



ConTeXt

commands

EN

ConTeXt

commands

en / english
April 27, 2016

<code>\AfterPar {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\AMSTEX</code>
<code>\AmSTeX</code>
<code>\And</code>
<code>\abbreviation [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\about [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> * on <u>off</u> yes fixed
<code>\acute {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\adaptcollector [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector
<code>\adaptlayout [...]¹,... [...,...²...,...]</code> <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NUMBER 2 height = max DIMENSION lines = NUMBER
<code>\adaptpapersize [...]¹,... [...]²,...</code> <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 inherits: \setuppapersize 2 inherits: \setuppapersize

<p><code>\addfeature [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\addfeature {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\addtocommalist {...} \^{2..}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\aftersplitstring .^{1..} \at .^{2..} \to \^{3..}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\aftertestandsplitstring .^{1..} \at .^{2..} \to \^{3..}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\alignbottom</code></p>
<p><code>\aligned [...^{1..},...] {...}^{2..}</code></p> <p>1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\alignedbox [...^{1..},...] \^{2..} {...}^{3..}</code></p> <p>1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\alignedline {...}^{1..} {...}^{2..} {...}^{3..}</code></p> <p>1 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge</p> <p>2 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\alignmentcharacter</code></p>
<p><code>\allinputpaths</code></p>

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...]`
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3 {...}4`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupplayer
- 3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \setupframed
- 4 CONTENT

`\appendetoks ... \to ...2`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\appendtocommalist {...}1 ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ... \to ...2`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce ... \to ...2`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\apply {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...}`

- * NAME

`\applyprocessor {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters ...1 {...}2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {*...}`

* NUMBER

`\arabicexnumerals {*...}`

* NUMBER

`\arabicnumerals {*...}`

* NUMBER

`\arg {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\asciistr {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}`

1 small medium big none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}`

1 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 COMMAND

`\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2...]\to \^2...`

1 LANGUAGE = TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}`

1 small medium big TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND
5 COMMAND

`\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...}`

1 fit broad DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

* CONTENT

`\at {1...} {2...} [3...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\atleftmargin [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {3...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\atpage [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\atrightrightmargin [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {3...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\attachment [1...] [...,2...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\attachment [1...] [...,2...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {...}`

- * TEXT

`\autodirhbox ... {1... {2...}}`
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox ... {1... {2...}}`
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop ... {1... {2...}}`
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\automathematics {...}`

- * CONTENT

$\backslash\text{autosetups } \{...\}^* \{...\}$ \ast NAME
$\backslash\text{autostarttext } \dots \backslash\text{autostoptext}$
$\backslash\text{availablehsize}$
$\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$
$\backslash\text{BeforePar } \{...\}^*$ \ast COMMAND
$\backslash\text{Big } \dots^*$ \ast CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigg } \dots^*$ \ast CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggl } \dots^*$ \ast CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggm } \dots^*$ \ast CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggr } \dots^*$ \ast CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigl } \dots^*$ \ast CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigm } \dots^*$ \ast CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigr } \dots^*$ \ast CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{background } \{...\}^*$ \ast CONTENT
$\backslash\text{backgroundimage } \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3 \{...\}^4$ 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 COMMAND

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 COMMAND

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\background {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\bar {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\bar {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\basegrid [...,...*...,...]`
OPT

- * nx = NUMBER
- ny = NUMBER
- dx = NUMBER
- dy = NUMBER
- factor = NUMBER
- scale = NUMBER
- xstep = NUMBER
- ystep = NUMBER
- offset = DIMENSION
- xoffset = DIMENSION
- yoffset = DIMENSION
- align = middle
- unit = cm mm in pc pt bp
- style = STYLE COMMAND
- color = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\baselinerrightbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\bbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

`\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...`

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{\texttt{\textbackslash beginblock}} \text{ [...,*,...]} \dots \text{\texttt{\textbackslash endblock}} \\ \text{OPT} \end{array}$$

* + -

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\begstrut ... \endstrut`

$$\big \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

\bigbodyfont

$$\text{\bigg} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

\biggerr

$$\biggl\{ \dots$$

* CHARACTER

$$\backslash\mathrm{biggm} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

$$\text{\biggr} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

$$\backslash\mathrm{bigl} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

$$\text{\bigm} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

$$\backslash\mathrm{bigr} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

\bigskip

<code>\binom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\bitmapimage [...,\u00b1...,...] {...}</code> 1 color = rgb cmyk gray width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION x = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 NUMBER
<code>\blackrule [...,\u00b1*,...] <small>OPT</small></code> * inherits: \setupblackrules
<code>\blackrules [...,\u00b1*,...] <small>OPT</small></code> * inherits: \setupblackrules
<code>\blank [...,\u00b1*,...] <small>OPT</small></code> * inherits: \vspacing
<code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...,\u00b1...,...] {...} <small>OPT</small></code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockquote {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\bold</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\bolditalic</code>
<code>\boldslanted</code>
<code>\bookmark [...,\u00b1*,...] <small>OPT</small></code> 1 SECTION LIST 2 TEXT

<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\boxofsize \... ..²... .. {...}</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...,¹...] \...² {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>
<code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bTABLE [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLE</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEbody [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEfoot [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEhead [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> * inherits: \setupTABLE

<p><code>\bTABLEnext [...[*]...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTC [...[*]...] ... \eTC</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTD [...[*]...] ... \eTD</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER action = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTDs [...[*]] ... \eTDs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTH [...[*]...] ... \eTH</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTN [...[*]...] ... \eTN</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTR [...[*]...] ... \eTR</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTRs [...[*]] ... \eTRs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTX [...[*]...] ... \eTX</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTY [...[*]...] ... \eTY</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bthiddencitation [...[*]]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...[*]}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxaddjournal [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>

`\btxfalwayscitation [...1...2] [...]`
OPT

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxfalwayscitation [...1...2] [...2...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxfalwayscitation [...1] [...2]`
OPT

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...} {...}`

```
1  address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
   yearfiled NAME

2  TRUE
```

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
   yearfiled NAME

2  TRUE

3  FALSE
```

\btxdfelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 always doublesided
- 2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 always doublesided
- 2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btsexpandedjournal {...} * NAME
\btxfield {...} * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
\btxfieldname {...} * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
\btxfieldtype {...} * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
\btxfirstofrange {...} * volume pages
\btxflush {...} * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
\btxflushauthor [... ¹ ...] {... ² } <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort 2 author editor
\btxflushauthorinverted {...} * author editor
\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...} * author editor
\btxflushauthorname {...} * author editor
\btxflushauthornormal {...} * author editor
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...} * author editor
\btxflushsuffix
\btxfoundname {...} * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...]`
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btxlabellanguage`

`\btxlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...]`
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxremapauthor [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxttextcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...]1 [...]2 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{bttextcitation}$ $[\dots]$ $[\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{buildmathaccent}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{buildtextaccent}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{buildtextbottomcomma}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{buildtextbottomdot}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{buildtextcedilla}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{buildtextgrave}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{buildtextmacron}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{buildtextognek}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{button}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots]$ $\{\dots\}$ $[\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbutton}$ 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{button}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots]$ $\{\dots\}$ $[\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbutton}$ 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{but}$ $[\dots]$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ $\backslash\backslash$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{but}$ $[\dots]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE

<code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Character {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\Characters {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\CONTEXT</code>
<code>\ConTeXt</code>
<code>\Context</code>
<code>\ConvertConstantAfter \.¹... {..²} {..³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\ConvertToConstant \.¹... {..²} {..³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\calligraphic</code>
<code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\catcodetablename</code>
<code>\cbox ¹... {..²}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeraligned {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\centerbox ¹... {..²}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredbox ¹... {..²}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredlastline</code>

$\backslash\text{centerednextbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerline}$ $\{.*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cfrac}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{chapter}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots},\dots]$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{character}$ $\{.*\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{characterkerning}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{characters}$ $\{.*\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{chardescription}$ $\{.*\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$
$\backslash\text{check}$ $\{.*\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkcharacteralign}$ $\{.*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{checkedchar}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkedfiller}$ $\{.*\}$ * sym symbol rule width space NAME COMMAND
$\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname}$ $\backslash.*$ * CSNAME

<code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT
<code>\checkinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checknextindentation [...]</code> * yes no auto
<code>\checknextinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checkpage [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
<code>\checkparameters [...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\chem {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\chemical [...]¹ [...,...²...] [...,...³...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\chemicalbottext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\chemicalmidtext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code> * NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\citation [...,\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...}]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...,\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...}]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\citation [...,\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...}]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...,\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...}]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...,...2...,...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\cite [...1] [...2]`
OPT

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont {...1} {...2}`

```
1  NAME
2  FONT
```

`\cldcommand {...}`

* COMMAND

`\cldcontext {...}`

* COMMAND

`\cldloadfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cldprocessfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cleftarrow {...1} {...2}`
OPT OPT

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

`\clip [...1...,...2...] {...}`
OPT

```
1  inherits: \setupclipping
2  CONTENT
```

`\clonefield [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
4  NAME
```

```
\collect {...}
```

* CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{collectedtext} \quad [\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] \quad [\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots] \quad \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \quad \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$$

```
1 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed
```

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{collectexpanded}\{...\}$$

* CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{color} \left[.^{1..} \right] \{ .^{2..} \}$$

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

`\colorbar [...,*,...]`

* COLOR

```
\colorcomponents {...}
```

* COLOR

$$\backslash\text{colored } [.^{.1}..] \{.^{.2}..\}$$

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\text{colored } [\dots, \dots \overset{1}{=} \dots, \dots] \{ \dots \overset{2}{.} \}$$

```
1 inherits: \definecolor
```

2 CONTENT

`\colorvalue {...}`

* COLOR

```
\column [...,*,...]
```

```

OPT
* inherits: \columnbreak

```

`\columnbreak [...,*,...]`

```

                                OPT
*  yes no preference local force first last NUMBER NAME

```

`\combinepages` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

1 FILE

2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertical
n = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
start = NUMBER
stop = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
frame = on off
background = foreground color NAME
backgroundcolor = COLOR

`\commalistelement`

`\commalistsentence` [...¹,...] [...²,...]_{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\commalistsize`

`\comment` [¹...] [...²...]_{OPT} {...}_{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 inherits: \setupcomment
3 TEXT

`\comment` [¹...] [...²...]_{OPT} {...}_{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 inherits: \setupcomment
3 TEXT

`\comparecolorgroup` [...]

* NAME

`\comparedimension` {...¹} {...²}

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

`\comparedimensioneps` {...¹} {...²}

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

`\comparepalet` [...]

* NAME

$\backslash\text{completebtxrendering}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{completecombinedlist}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplist
$\backslash\text{completecontent}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplist
$\backslash\text{completeindex}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupregister
$\backslash\text{completelist}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LIST 2 inherits: \setuplist
$\backslash\text{completelistofabbreviations}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupsynonyms
$\backslash\text{completelistofchemicals}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplist
$\backslash\text{completelistoffigures}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplist
$\backslash\text{completelistoffloats}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplist
$\backslash\text{completelistofgraphics}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplist
$\backslash\text{completelistofintermezzi}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplist
$\backslash\text{completelistoflogos}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupsorting
$\backslash\text{completelistofpublications}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{completelistofsorts}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \setupsorting
$\backslash\text{completelistofsorts}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupsorting

$\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms } [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots]$ OPT 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \setupsynonyms
$\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms } [\dots, \dots, \dots]$ OPT * inherits: \setupsynonyms
$\backslash\text{completelistoftables } [\dots, \dots, \dots]$ OPT * inherits: \setuplist
$\backslash\text{completepagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{completeregister } [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots]$ OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupregister
$\backslash\text{completeregister } [\dots, \dots, \dots]$ OPT * inherits: \setupregister
$\backslash\text{complexorsimpleempty } \backslash\dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{complexorsimpleempty } \{\dots\}$ * TEXT CSNAME
$\backslash\text{complexorsimple } \backslash\dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{complexorsimple } \{\dots\}$ * TEXT CSNAME
$\backslash\text{component } [\dots]$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{component } \dots$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{composedcollector } \{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{composedlayer } \{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{compresult}$
$\backslash\text{com } \dots \backslash\backslash$ * TEXT

<code>\constantdimen \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantdimenargument \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantemptyargument \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumber \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumberargument \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\contentreference [...¹,...] [...²,..._{OPT},...] {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\continuednumber {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\convertargument ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\convertcommand \... \to \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\convertedcounter [...¹] [...²,..._{OPT},...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter
<code>\converteddimen {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
<code>\convertedsubcounter [...¹] [...²,..._{OPT}] [...³,..._{OPT},...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all 3 inherits: \setupcounter

$\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{convertnumber}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 empty default none month month:mnem character Character characters Characters a A Numbers word words Word Words n N romannumerals Romannumerals i I r R KR RK greek Greek g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmukhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ $.^1.$ $\backslash\text{to}$ $.^2.$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[...^2....]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyfield}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[...^2....]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[...^2....]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[...^2....]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[...^2....]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyoperatorortext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[...^2....]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY

`\coppages` [¹...] [OPT...²...]OPT [OPT...³...]

- 1 FILE
- 2 marking = on off
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
- 3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure

`\copyparameters` [¹...] [²...] [OPT...³...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\copyposition` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\copprefixtext` [¹...] [OPT...²...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext` [¹...] [OPT...²...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext` [¹...] [OPT...²...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\correctwhitespace` {^{*}...}

- * CONTENT

`\countersubs` [¹...] [OPT...²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\counttoken` ¹... \in ²... \to \³...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\counttokens` ¹... \to \²...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\cramped` {^{*}...}

- * CONTENT

$\backslash\text{crampedclap} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crapedllap} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crapedrlap} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crightarrow} \overset{1}{\text{...}} \overset{2}{\text{...}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow} \overset{1}{\text{...}} \overset{2}{\text{...}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{ctop} \overset{1}{\text{...}} \overset{2}{\text{...}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ctxcommand} \{...\}$ * COMMAND
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand} \{...\}$ * COMMAND
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua} \{...\}$ * COMMAND
$\backslash\text{ctxfunction} \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{ctxfunctiondefinition}$
$\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$
$\backslash\text{ctxlatecommand} \{...\}$ * COMMAND
$\backslash\text{ctxlatelua} \{...\}$ * COMMAND
$\backslash\text{ctxloadluafile} \{...\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{ctxlua} \{...\}$ * COMMAND

\ctxluabuffer [...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> * BUFFER
\ctxluacode {...}
* COMMAND
\ctxreport {...}
* COMMAND
\ctxsprint {...}
* COMMAND
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...}
* KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentdate [...*,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> * yes moth day weekday y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W space _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentheadnumber
\currentinterface
\currentlabel [... ¹ ,...] {... ² } <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}
* TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber

\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * number text pagenumber all
\currentlistentrytitle
\currentlistentrytitlrendered
\currentlistsymbol
\currentmainlanguage
\currentmessagetext
\currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY
\currentoutputstream
\currentproduct
\currentproject
\currentregime
\currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY
\currentresponses
\currenttime [...*,...] OPT * h m TEXT
\currentvalue
\currentxtablecolumn
\currentxtablerow
\d {...} * CHARACTER
\d datasetvariable {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 KEY realpage

$\backslash\text{date } [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\text{...}}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\text{...}}]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 d = NUMBER m = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 inherits: \currentdate
$\backslash\text{dayoftheweek } \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{dayspermonth } \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{dbinom } \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ddot } \{\dots\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{decrementcounter } [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{decrementedcounter } [\dots]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{decrementpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{decrementsubpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{decrementvalue } \{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{decrement } \backslash\dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{decrement } cd:\text{parentheses-1}$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{defaultinterface}$
$\backslash\text{defaultobjectpage}$
$\backslash\text{defaultobjectreference}$

`\defcatcodecommand \1... \2... {\3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

`\defconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\define [1...] \2... {\3...}`
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\defineaccent \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\defineactivecharacter \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 COMMAND

`\definealternativestyle [1...,...]2 [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\defineanchor [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]4 [4...,...4...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \setupframed

`\defineattachment [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute` [¹...] [²...³...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 local global public private

`\definebackground` [¹...] [²...]³...
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbackground

`\definebar` [¹...] [²...]³...
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbar

`\defineblock` [¹...] [²...]³...
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupblock

`\definebodyfontenvironment` [¹...] [²...]³...
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 default DIMENSION

3 big = DIMENSION NUMBER
small = DIMENSION NUMBER
a = DIMENSION NUMBER
b = DIMENSION NUMBER
c = DIMENSION NUMBER
d = DIMENSION NUMBER
text = DIMENSION NUMBER
x = DIMENSION NUMBER
xx = DIMENSION NUMBER
script = DIMENSION NUMBER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
interlinespace = DIMENSION
em = slanted italic STYLE COMMAND
* = NUMBER

`\definebodyfontswitch` [¹...] [²...³...]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\definebodyfont` [¹...²...]³... [⁴...⁵...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME default

2 NAME DIMENSION

3 rm ss tt hw cg

4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

```

\definebodyfont [...] [...] [...] [...]
                  OPT          OPT
1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  NAME

```

```

\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [...]
                  OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  CHARACTER
3  type      = 1 2 3 4 5
   nleft     = NUMBER
   nright    = NUMBER
   left      = COMMAND
   middle    = COMMAND
   right     = COMMAND
   language  = LANGUAGE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\definebtx [...] [...] [...]
              OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...]
                  OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...]
                   OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...]
                    OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\definebuffer [...] [...] [...]
              OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  BUFFER
3  inherits: \setupbuffer

```

```

\definebutton [...] [...] [...]
              OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbutton

```

`\definecapitals [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcapitals

`\definecharacter ...1 ...2`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 NUMBER

`\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]*`

- * NAME

`\definechemical [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definecollector [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecolorgroup [...]1 [...]2 [x:y:3z,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 gray rgb cmyk spot
- 3 TRIPLET

`\definecolor [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 r = NUMBER
g = NUMBER
b = NUMBER
c = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
k = NUMBER
h = NUMBER
s = NUMBER
v = NUMBER
x = NUMBER
a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
t = NUMBER

`\definecolor [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definecolumnbreak [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 yes no preference local force first last NUMBER

`\definecombination [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecombinedlist [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 LIST
3 inherits: \setuplist

`\definecommand 1... 2...`

1 CHARACTER
2 COMMAND

`\definecomment [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcomment

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty *..`

* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty {*..}`

* TEXT CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple *..`

* CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
```

```
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...]1 [...,2...] [...]3  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
```

```
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\defineconversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3  
OPT
```

```
1 LANGUAGE
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversion [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]  
OPT
```

```
1 LANGUAGE
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 TEXT
```

```
\definecounter [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedescription [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definedfont [...]  
OPT
```

```
* FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineenumerations [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\defineexpandable [1...] \2... {3...}
1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
  mathematics
3 FONT
4 rscale      = NUMBER
  designsizes = default auto
  goodies     = FILE
  range       = NUMBER NAME
  offset      = NUMBER NAME
  check       = yes no
  force       = yes no
  features    = NAME
  tf          = TEXT
  bf          = TEXT
  it          = TEXT
  sl          = TEXT
  bi          = TEXT
  bs          = TEXT
  sc          = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
  mathematics
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefield [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...OPT] [5...]
1 NAME
2 radio sub text line push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefieldstack [...]1 [...]2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefiguresymbol [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE NAME

3 inherits: \externalfigure

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME

2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\definefloat [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 inherits: \setupfloat

```
\definefloat [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 SINGULAR

```
\definefontalternative [...]
```

- * NAME

```
\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]4...]
```

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMBER
- 4 rscale = NUMBER
force = yes no
check = yes no
offset = NUMBER NAME

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...]1
```

- 1 NAME

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...]4...]
```

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
mathematics
- 3 FONT
- 4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

```
\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...]4
```

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
mathematics
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefontfeature` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 language = NAME
 script = NAME auto
 mode = node base auto none
 liga = yes no
 kern = yes no
 extrakerns = yes no
 tlig = yes no
 trep = yes no
 missing = yes no
 dummies = yes no
 analyze = yes no
 unicoding = yes no
 expansion = NAME
 protrusion = NAME
 nostackmath = yes no
 realdimensions = yes no
 itlc = yes no
 textitalics = yes no
 mathitalics = yes no
 slant = NUMBER
 extend = NUMBER
 dimensions = NUMBER
 boundingbox = yes no
 compose = yes no
 char-ligatures = yes no
 compat-ligatures = yes no
 goodies = FILE
 extrafeatures = yes no
 featureset = NAME
 colorscheme = NAME
 postprocessor = NAME
 mathdimensions = NAME
 keepligatures = yes no auto
 devanagari = yes no
 features = yes no
 tcom = yes no
 anum = yes no
 mathsize = yes no
 decomposehangul = yes no
 mathalternatives = yes no
 mathgaps = yes no
 NAME = yes no

`\definefontfile` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 features = NAME
 fallbacks = NAME
 goodies = NAME
 designsize = auto default

`\definefontsize` [...]

* NAME

`\definefontsolution` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\definefontstyle` [...¹,...] [...²]

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definefontsynonym` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
 fallbacks = NAME
 goodies = NAME
 designsize = auto default

`\definefont` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\definefont` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}]

1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME

`\defineformula` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\defineframed` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframed

`\defineframedcontent` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\defineframedtext` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definefrozenfont` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definecolor

`\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global noheight nodepth box max min none line halfline first last minheight maxheight mindepth maxdepth
top bottom strut NUMBER minheight:NUMBER maxheight:NUMBER mindepth:NUMBER maxdepth:NUMBER box:NUMBER top:NUMBER
bottom:NUMBER offset:NUMBER

`\definehbox [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\definehead [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 SECTION
- 3 inherits: \setuphead

`\defineheadalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures` [¹...] [²...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2

characters	=	TEXT
hyphens	=	yes all TEXT
joiners	=	yes all TEXT
rightwords	=	NUMBER
hyphenmin	=	NUMBER
lefthyphenmin	=	NUMBER
rightthyphenmin	=	NUMBER
lefthyphenchar	=	NUMBER
rightthyphenchar	=	NUMBER
alternative	=	original tex <u>hyphenate</u> expanded traditional none
rightedge	=	tex
rightchars	=	word NUMBER

`\defineindentedtext` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

```
\defineinteractionmenu [...] [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterlinespace [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR NUMBER
- 3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

```
\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```
\defineitems [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitems

```
\definelabel [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplabel

```
\definelabelclass [...] [...]
                                OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

```
\definelaye1r [...]2 [...]3 [...,...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer

```
\definelayerpreset [...]2 [...,...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

```
\definelayerpreset [...]2 [...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definelayout [...]2 [...]3 [...,...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayout

```
\definelinenote [...]2 [...]3 [...,...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

```
\definelinenumbering [...]2 [...]3 [...,...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenumbering

```
\definelines [...]2 [...]3 [...,...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplines

```
\definelist [...]2 [...]3 [...,...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 LIST
- 3 inherits: \setuplist

```
\definelistalternative [...]2 [...]3 [...,...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

```
\definelistextra [...]2 [...]3 [...,...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemakeup [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmakeup

`\definemarginblock [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]*`

- * NAME

`\definemarking [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 MARK
- 3 inherits: \setupmarking

`\definemathaccent ...1 ...2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

```
\definemathalignment [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

```
\definemathcases [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

```
\definemathcommand [...1] [...2] [...3] {...4}  
                                OPT      OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha inner nothing limop nolong box
- 3 one two
- 4 COMMAND CD:ONEARGUMENT CD:TWOARGUMENTS

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]  
                                OPT
```

- 1 both vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER
- 4 NUMBER

```
\definematheconomics [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathematics

```
\definemathextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]  
                                OPT
```

- 1 reverse mathematics text chemistry
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

```
\definemathfence [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfence

```
\definemathfraction [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

```
\definemathframed [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathframed

```
\definemathmatrix [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```
\definemathornament [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathornament

```
\definemathoverextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 top vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 bothtext
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

```
\definemathradical [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathradical

```
\definemathstackers [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

```
\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big

```
\definemathtriplet [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

```
\definemathunderextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 bottom vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

```
\definemathundertexttextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                                OPT
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMBER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
                      OPT
1  wide
2  NAME
3  NUMBER
```

```
\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
                      OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,1...] [2...]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  yes no keep
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
                                                                OPT
1  NAME
2  COLOR = NUMBER
3  inherits: \definecolor
4  inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definecolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]
1  NAME
2  COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME
2  name    = TEXT
   parent  = TEXT
   style   = yes no
   command = yes no list
   setup   = yes no list
   set     = yes no list
   frame   = yes no
```

`\definenarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupnarrower

`\definernote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...]*,...`

- * KEY

`\defineoverlay [...]1,... [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 COMMAND

`\definepage [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [...]1 [...]2,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference
left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop

`\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertical

3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\definepalet [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME = COLOR

`\definepalet [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definepapersize [1...] [2...≡...]`

```
1  NAME
2  width    = DIMENSION
   height   = DIMENSION
   top      = COMMAND
   bottom   = COMMAND
   left     = COMMAND
   right    = COMMAND
   distance = DIMENSION
   page     = inherits: \setuppapersize
   paper    = inherits: \setuppapersize
```

`\definepapersize [1...] [2...≡...] [3...OPT]`

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppapersize
3  inherits: \setuppapersize
```

`\defineparagraph [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupparagraph
```

`\defineparagraphs [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupparagraphs
```

`\defineparallel [1...] [2...≡...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

`\defineparbuilder [...]*`

```
*  NAME
```

`\defineplacement [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupplacement
```

`\definepositioning [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppositioning
```

`\defineprefixset [1...] [2...≡...] [3...OPT]`

```
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  SECTION
3  SECTION
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  COLOR
3  inherits: \definecolor
```

```
\defineprocessor [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\defineprofile [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\defineprogram [1...] [2...] [3...]

1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\definepushbutton [1...] [2...,...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [1...] [2...]

1  NAME
2  n r d
```

```
\definereference [1...] [2...,...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\definereferenceformat [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\defineregister [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupregister
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  NUMBER
3  NUMBER
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupscrip
```

```
\definesection [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\definesectionblock [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  SECTION
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
3  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [...]
                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupsidebar
```

`\definesort` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}
OPT

- 1 yes no
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\definesorting` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 none CSNAME

`\definespotcolor` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
t = NUMBER
e = TEXT
p = NUMBER

`\definestartstop` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstartstop

`\definestyle` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definestyleinstance` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 COMMAND

`\definesubfield` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\definesubformula` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesymbol` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
 OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 COMMAND

`\definesynonym` [...] [...] [³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}
 OPT

- 1 yes no
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\definesynonyms` [...] [...] [³...] [⁴...]
 OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\definesystemattribute` [¹...] [²...,...]
 OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definesystemconstant` {...}

- * NAME

`\definesystemvariable` {...}

- * NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabletemplate` [...] [/².../] [³...] [⁴...]
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\definetabulate` [¹...] [²...] [/³.../]
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

`\definetabulation` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```

1  NAME
2  top header text footer bottom
3  text margin edge
4  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
6  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
7  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
1  NAME
2  NUMBER
```

* NAME

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptype
```

```
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMBER
  features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsizes = auto default
  direction = both
```

`\definetypescriptprefix [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

`\definetyping [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptyping

`\defineunit [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

`\definextable [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupxtable

<code>\delimited [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\delimitedtext [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\delimitedtext {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\depthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\depthspanningtext {...}{...}{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\description [...,¹...] {...²} ...³ \par</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\determineheadnumber [...]</code> * SECTION
<code>\determinelistcharacteristics [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> 1 LIST 2 inherits: \setuplist
<code>\determinenoflines {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\determineregistercharacteristics [...]{...¹} [...,²...,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> 1 NAME 2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc9 LANGUAGE method = default before after first last ch mm zn pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = <u>numbers</u> compress = yes <u>no</u> all criterium = local text current previous <u>all</u> SECTION
<code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER

$\backslash\mathrm{dfrac}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{digits}\{.\dots\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{digits}\dots$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{dimensiontocount}\{\dots\}\backslash\dots$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directcolor}\left[.\dots\right]$ * COLOR
$\backslash\mathrm{directcolored}\left[.\dots\right]$ * COLOR
$\backslash\mathrm{directcolored}\left[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots\right]$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{definecolor}$
$\backslash\mathrm{directconvertedcounter}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 first previous next last number
$\backslash\mathrm{directdummyparameter}\{\dots\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{directgetboxllx}\dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{directgetboxlly}\dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{directhighlight}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{directlocalframed}\left[\dots\right]\{\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}\{\dots\}$ * COMMAND

$\backslash\text{directselect}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{5}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{6}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT </div>
$\backslash\text{directsetbar}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{directsetup}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{directsymbol}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> 1 NAME 2 NAME </div>
$\backslash\text{directvspacing}$ $\{...^*,...\}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{vspacing}$
$\backslash\text{dis}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{disabledirectives}$ $[...^*,...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{disableexperiments}$ $[...^*,...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{disablemode}$ $[...^*,...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\text{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\text{disableregime}$
$\backslash\text{disabletrackers}$ $[...^*,...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{displaymath}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{displaymathematics}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT

<code>\displaymessage {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMBER
<code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMBER
<code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> * yes no standard DIMENSION
<code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> * yes no standard DIMENSION
<code>\doaddfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\doassign [...] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\doassignempty [...] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 COMMAND
<code>\docheckassignment {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 COMMAND 3 COMMAND 4 COMMAND 5 COMMAND 6 COMMAND 7 COMMAND

<pre>\docheckedpair {...,*...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre>
<pre>\documentvariable {...}</pre> <pre>* KEY</pre>
<pre>\dodoubleargument \¹... [²...] [³...]</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\dodoubleargumentwithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...]</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\dodoubleempty \¹... [²...] [³...]</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\dodoubleemptywithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...]</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\dodoublegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\doeassign [...¹] [...²...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\doexpandedrecurse {...¹} {...²...}</pre> <pre>1 NUMBER</pre> <pre>2 COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\dogetattribute {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\dogetattributeid {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to 3...`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [*...]`
OPT

- * TEXT

`\doif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {*...}`

- * TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {1...,...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {1...,...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {1...,...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \^4... {...}`

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

4 CSNAME

5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \1... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LIST
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselocation {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 MARK
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \1... \2... {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {\1...,...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseonoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME all
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...¹} {...²}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...¹} {...²}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...¹ {...²} {...³}

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsymbolset {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {1...} {2...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiffile {1...} {2...}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doiffflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LIST
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 MARK
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2...} {...3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselse {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...}`

- * TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler {... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...}`

- * TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotinfloat {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...,1...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,
...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME all
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,1...} {...2...} {...3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,1...} {...2...} {...3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {...1...} {...2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...1...} {...2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse ...1 {...2...} {...3...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsometokselsetelse \... {...} {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftext {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

* COMMAND

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 COMMAND

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3] [4] [5]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

<p><code>\doreplacefeature {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\doresetandafffeature {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\doresetattribute {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\dorotatebox {...} \dots {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\dosetattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\dosetleftskipadaption {...}</code></p> <p>* yes no standard DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\dosetrighskipadaption {...}</code></p> <p>* yes no standard DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupinterlinespace</p>
<p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}</code></p> <p>* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\doseventupleargument \dots [..] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> <p>7 TEXT</p> <p>8 TEXT</p>

`\doseventupleempty \... 1 [...] 2 [...] 3 [...] 4 [...] 5 [...] 6 [...] 7 [...] 8 [...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \... 1 [...] 2 [...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \... 1 [...] 2 [...]`
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \... 1 { [...] } 2 { [...] }`
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \... [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \... 1 [...] 2 [...] 3 [...] 4 [...] 5 [...] 6 [...] 7 [...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged { 1 [...] } { 2 [...] } ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 COMMAND

`\dosubtractfeature {*...}`

- ^{*} NAME

`\dot {*...}`

- ^{*} CHARACTER

`\dotfskip {*...}`

- ^{*} DIMENSION

`\dotoks *...`

- ^{*} CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...,2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...,2...] [3...] [4...]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

<code>\doublebar {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\doublebond</code>
<code>\doublebrace {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\doublebracket {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\doubleparent {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\dowith {...¹,...} {...²}</code> 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND
<code>\dowithnextbox {...¹} \dots {...³}</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...¹} {...²} \dots {...⁴}</code> 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \dots \dots \dots {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \dots \dots {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument \dots</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...¹,...} \dots²</code> 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 2 CSNAME

<code>\dowithwargument *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\dpofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...}</code> <code>* COMMAND</code>
<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> <code>* COMMAND</code>
<code>\edefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcparameter {¹...} {²...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\effect [¹...] {²...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>

$\backslash\leftarrowfill$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\leftharpoondownfill$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\leftharpoonupfill$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\rightarrowfill$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\textbf{\emph}$
$\backslash\textit{\textbf}$
$\backslash\emptylines$ $[\dots]$ <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> * NUMBER
$\backslash\emspace$
$\backslash\enabledirectives$ $[\dots,\dots]$ * NAME
$\backslash\enableexperiments$ $[\dots,\dots]$ * NAME
$\backslash\enablemode$ $[\dots,\dots]$ * NAME
$\backslash\enableoutputstream$ $[\dots]$ * NAME
$\backslash\enableparpositions$
$\backslash\enableregime$ $[\dots]$ * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
$\backslash\enabletrackers$ $[\dots,\dots]$ * NAME

$\backslash\text{endnote}$ [\dots , \dots] ¹ { \dots } ² <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{endnote}$ [\dots , \dots = \dots , \dots] * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{enskip}$
$\backslash\text{enspace}$
$\backslash\text{enumeration}$ [\dots , \dots] ¹ { \dots } ² \dots ³ $\backslash\text{par}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{env}$ { \dots } * KEY
$\backslash\text{environment}$ [\dots] * FILE
$\backslash\text{environment}$ \dots * FILE
$\backslash\text{envvar}$ { \dots } ¹ { \dots } ² 1 KEY 2 COMMAND
$\backslash\text{eoverbarfill}$ { \dots } ¹ { \dots } ² <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{eoverbracefill}$ { \dots } ¹ { \dots } ² <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{eoverbracketfill}$ { \dots } ¹ { \dots } ² <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{eoverparentfill}$ { \dots } ¹ { \dots } ² <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{epos}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{equaldigits}$ $\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{erightarrowfill}$ $\overset{1}{\{...\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{erightharpoondownfill}$ $\overset{1}{\{...\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{erightharpoonupfill}$ $\overset{1}{\{...\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{eTeX}$
$\backslash\text{ethiopic}$
$\backslash\text{etwoheadrightarrowfill}$ $\overset{1}{\{...\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{eunderbarfill}$ $\overset{1}{\{...\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{eunderbracefill}$ $\overset{1}{\{...\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{eunderbracketfill}$ $\overset{1}{\{...\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{eunderparentfill}$ $\overset{1}{\{...\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{executeifdefined}$ $\overset{1}{\{...\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 NAME 2 COMMAND
$\backslash\text{exitloop}$

<code>\exitloopnow</code>
<code>\expandcheckedcsname \¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT
<code>\expanded {[*]...}</code> [*] CONTENT
<code>\expandfontsynonym \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\externalfigure [¹...] [²...] [³...,..³...,..³...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {[*]...}</code> [*] NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {[*]...}</code> [*] NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {[*]...}</code> [*] NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {[*]...}</code> [*] NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\fakebox ...</code> [*] CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\fastdecrement \[*]...</code> [*] CSNAME
<code>\fastincrement \[*]...</code> [*] CSNAME
<code>\fastlocalframed [¹...] [²...,..²...,..³...] {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT

`\fastscale {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\fastsetup {...}`

- * NAME

`\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 NAME

`\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}`

- * x xx small big script scriptscript

`\fastxsy {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 CONTENT

`\feature [...] [...]`

- 1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local
- 2 NAME

`\feature {...} {...}`

- 1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local
- 2 NAME

`\fence`

`\fenced [...] {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\fence {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]`

- 1 MARK
- 2 page NAME

`\fetchallmarks [...] [...]`

- * MARK

<pre> \fetchmark [...] [²...] OPT 1 MARK 2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre>
<pre> \fetchmarking [...] [²...] [³...] 1 MARK 2 page NAME 3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemark [...] [²...] OPT 1 MARK 2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemarking [...] [²...] [³...] 1 MARK 2 page NAME 3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre>
<pre> \fetchruntimecommand \¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \fetchtwomarkings [¹...] [²...] 1 MARK 2 page NAME </pre>
<pre> \fetchtwomarks [...] [[*]...] * MARK </pre>
<pre> \field [...] [²...] OPT 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \fieldbody [...] [²...<u>...</u>...] OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre>
<pre> \fieldstack [...] [²...<u>...</u>] [³...<u>...</u>] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory </pre>

<p><code>\fifthoffivearguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\fifthofsixarguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>
<code>\figurefilename</code>
<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<p><code>\figuresymbol [¹...] [²...,..._{OPT}...,...]</code></p> <p>1 FILE NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \externalfigure</p>
<code>\figurewidth</code>
<p><code>\filename {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxb ¹... {²...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxc ¹... {²...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

$\backslash\text{filledhboxg}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{filledhboxk}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{filledhboxm}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{filledhboxr}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{filledhboxy}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{filler}$ [\dots] * sym symbol rule width space NAME
$\backslash\text{fillinline}$ [$\dots,\dots\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$] * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfillinlines}$
$\backslash\text{fillinrules}$ [$\dots,\dots\overset{1}{\dots},\dots$] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfillinrules}$ 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{fillintext}$ [$\dots,\dots\overset{1}{\dots},\dots$] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfillinrules}$ 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{filterfromnext}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{filterfromvalue}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER

\filterpages [...]¹ [...]²,... [...]³,...³,...
OPT

1 FILE
2 even odd NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 width = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER

\filterreference {...}

* default text title number page realpage

\findtwopassdata {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME
2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]¹ [...]²,... [...]³,...³,...
OPT

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

\firstcountervalue [...]^{*}

* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}^{*}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}^{*}

* TEXT

<p><code>\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstrealpage</code></p>
<p><code>\firstrealpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\firstsubpage</code></p>
<p><code>\firstsubpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\firstuserpage</code></p>
<p><code>\firstuserpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\fitfield [...] [...²...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p>

$\backslash\text{fitfieldframed}$ [\dots , \dots , $\overset{1}{=}\dots$, \dots] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{fittopbaselinegrid}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{fixedspace}$
$\backslash\text{fixedspaces}$
$\backslash\text{flag}$ $\{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{floatuserdataparameter}$ $\{\dots\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{flushcollector}$ [\dots] * NAME
$\backslash\text{flushlayer}$ [\dots] * NAME
$\backslash\text{flushlocalfloats}$
$\backslash\text{flushnextbox}$
$\backslash\text{flushnotes}$
$\backslash\text{flushoutputstream}$ [\dots] * NAME
$\backslash\text{flushshapebox}$
$\backslash\text{flushtextflow}$ $\{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{flushtokens}$ [\dots] * NAME
$\backslash\text{flushtoks}$ $\backslash\dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{fontalternative}$
$\backslash\text{fontbody}$
$\backslash\text{fontchar}$ $\{\dots\}$ * NAME

<p><code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\fontclass</code></p>
<p><code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p>
<p><code>\fontface</code></p>
<p><code>\fontfeaturelist [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\fontsize</code></p>
<p><code>\fontstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\footnotetext [...]¹,..._{OPT} {...}²</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\footnotetext [...][*],...]</code></p> <p>* title = TEXT</p> <p> bookmark = TEXT</p> <p> list = TEXT</p> <p> reference = REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\footnote [...]¹,..._{OPT} {...}²</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\footnote [...][*],...]</code></p> <p>* title = TEXT</p> <p> bookmark = TEXT</p> <p> list = TEXT</p> <p> reference = REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\forcecharacterstripping</code></p>
<p><code>\forcelocalfloats</code></p>
<p><code>\forgeteverypar</code></p>
<p><code>\forgetparameters [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\forgetragged</code></p>

$$\backslash formula [\dots,\dots] \{ \dots \}$$

```
1 inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

2 CONTENT

`\formulanumber [...,*,...]`
 OPT

* REFERENCE

$$\backslash\mathrm{foundbox}\ \{.^1..\}\ \{.^2..\}$$

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

```
\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

```
\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

$$\frac{\{...\}^1}{\{...\}^2}$$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

$$\frac{\{...\}^1}{\{...\}^2}$$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\text{framed } [\dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots] \{ \dots \}$$

```
1 inherits: \setupframed
```

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{frameddimension}\{...\}$$

* KEY

$\backslash\text{framedparameter } \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{framedtext } [...,\overset{1}{=},...,\overset{2}{=}] \{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{framedtext } [...,\overset{1}{=},...,\overset{2}{=}] \{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{framed } [...,\overset{1}{=},...,\overset{2}{=}] \{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{freezedimenmacro } \overset{1}{\backslash}...\overset{2}{\backslash}...$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{freezemeasure } [\overset{1}{.}] [\overset{2}{.}]$ 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{frenchspacing}$
$\backslash\text{from } [...]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{fromlinenote } [\overset{1}{.}] \{\overset{2}{.}\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{frozenhbox } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{GetPar}$
$\backslash\text{GotoPar}$
$\backslash\text{Greeknumerals } \{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{gdefconvertedargument } \overset{1}{\backslash}...\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT

<code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\getboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\getboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\getbuffer [...]_{OPT}</code> * BUFFER
<code>\getbufferdata [...]_{OPT}</code> * BUFFER
<code>\getbuffer</code>
<code>\getcommacommandsize [...,*,...]</code> * COMMAND
<code>\getcommalistsize [...,*,...]</code> * COMMAND
<code>\getdayoftheweek {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER
<code>\getdayspermonth {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER
<code>\getdefinedbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER
<code>\getdocumentargument {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\getdocumentargumentdefault {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\getdocumentfilename {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\getdummyparameters [...,*=...,...]</code> * KEY = VALUE

`\getemptyparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT`

- 1 FILE
- 2 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {...}*`

- ^{*} TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {...}*`

- ^{*} NAME

`\getfromcommacommand [...]1,... [...]2`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 NUMBER

`\getfromcommalist [...]1,... [...]2`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 NUMBER

`\getfromtwopassdata {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

<p><code>\getlasttwopassdata {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\getlocalfloat {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\getlocalfloats</code></p>
<p><code>\getMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\getMPlayer [...]¹ [...,...²...]_{OPT} {...}³</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframed</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\getmarking [...]¹ [...]_{OPT} [...]_{OPT}³</code></p> <p>1 MARK</p> <p>2 <u>page</u> NAME</p> <p>3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p>
<p><code>\getmessage {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\getnamedglyphdirect {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\getnamedglyphstyled {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\getnamedtwopassdatalist \...¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\getnaturaldimensions ...[*]</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\getnoflines {...}</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\getobject {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>

\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\getpaletsizes [...]

* NAME

\getparameters [...][...²...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\getrandomseed \...

* CSNAME

\getrawparameters [...][...²...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [...][...²...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {...}

* DIMENSION

`\getrawparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawxparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getreference [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 default text title number page realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

`\getreferenceentry {...}`

- * default text title number page realpage

`\getroundednoflines {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\getsubstring {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\gettwopassdata {...}`

- * NAME

`\gettwopassdatalist {...}`

- * NAME

`\getuvalue {...}`

- * NAME

`\getvalue {...}`

- * NAME

`\getvariable {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 COMMAND

`\getxparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

<code>\globaldisablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\globalenablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\globalletempty *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\globalpopbox *..</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\globalpopmacro *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\globalprocesscommalist [...¹] *..²</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME
<code>\globalpushbox *..</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\globalpushmacro *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT
<code>\globalswapcounts *..¹ *..²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\globalswapdimens *..¹ *..²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\globalswapmacros *..¹ *..²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\globalundefine {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\glyphfontfile {...}</code> * FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [...]1 [...]2`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...} {7...} {8...} {9...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [*...]`

* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...} {7...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [*...]`
OPT

* TEXT

`\gobblesixarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...} {7...} {8...} {9...} {10...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1...] [2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \...`

- * CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

- * CONTENT

`\godown [*...]`

- * DIMENSION

`\goto {1...} [2...]`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\gotobox {1...} [2...]`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

<code>\gotopage {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\got [...] .² \\\</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\grabbufferdata [...]_{OPT} [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME
<code>\grabuntil {...} \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\graycolor [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\greedystring \at ...¹ \at ...² \to ...³ \and ...⁴</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\grid [...]_{OPT} ..., ..., ..., ...]</code> * inherits: \basegrid

<code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND
<code>\gsetboxllx ¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gsetboxlly ¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\hairline</code>
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ¹... \with ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\handwritten</code>
<code>\hangul</code>
<code>\hanzi</code>
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT

$\backslash hboxbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash hdofstring \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash headhbox \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash headlanguage$
$\backslash headnumber [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SECTION 2 previous <u>current</u> next first last
$\backslash headnumbercontent$
$\backslash headnumberdistance$
$\backslash headnumberwidth$
$\backslash headreferenceattributes$
$\backslash headsym \{\overset{1}{...}\} [\overset{2}{...}, \overset{3}{...}] \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
$\backslash headtext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash headtextcontent$
$\backslash headtexts \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash headtextwidth$
$\backslash headvbox \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash headwidth$
$\backslash head \overset{*}{...} \backslash par$ * TEXT

<code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\helptext [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\help [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\hglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\hideblocks [...]¹,... [-]²,...</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 + -
<code>\high {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\highlight [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\highlight {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT

$\backslash high \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash hilo \overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}$ 1 left <u>right</u> 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash himilo \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash hl \overset{OPT}{[...]}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash horizontalgrowingbar [...,..*...]$ * inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash horizontalpositionbar [...,..*...]$ * inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash hphantom \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash hpos \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash hsizefraction \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMBER
$\backslash hsmash \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash hsmashbox ...$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash hsmashed \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash hspace \overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...]}$ 1 NAME 2 small medium big normal <u>default</u> none .5 1 2 3 speech quote interquotation quotation sentence intersentence NAME
$\backslash htdpofstring \{...\}$ * TEXT

<code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifparameters ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE

<code>\iftrualtypesetting ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} ²{...} ³{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\in ¹{...} ²{...} [³...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementcounter [...] [²...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: flex-end; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\increment *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\increment cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMBER

<code>\indentation</code>
<code>\index [¹...] [²...+...+...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX
<code>\index [¹...] {²...} [³...+...+...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX
<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inframed [...,¹...+...+...] {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT
<code>\infull {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inheritparameter [¹...] [²...] [³...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\ininner [...,¹...+...+...] [...,²...+...+...] {³...}</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\ininneredge [...,¹...+...+...] [...,²...+...+...] {³...}</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\ininnermargin [...,¹...+...+...] [...,²...+...+...] {³...}</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME

$\backslash\text{inleft} [\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <div> 1 <code>reference = REFERENCE</code> <code>inherits: \setupmargindata</code> </div> <div> 2 <code>inherits: \setupmarginframed</code> </div> <div> 3 <code>CONTENT</code> </div>
$\backslash\text{inleftedge} [\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <div> 1 <code>reference = REFERENCE</code> <code>inherits: \setupmargindata</code> </div> <div> 2 <code>inherits: \setupmarginframed</code> </div> <div> 3 <code>CONTENT</code> </div>
$\backslash\text{inleftmargin} [\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <div> 1 <code>reference = REFERENCE</code> <code>inherits: \setupmargindata</code> </div> <div> 2 <code>inherits: \setupmarginframed</code> </div> <div> 3 <code>CONTENT</code> </div>
$\backslash\text{inline} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} [\overset{2}{\dots}]$ OPT <div> 1 <code>TEXT</code> </div> <div> 2 <code>REFERENCE</code> </div>
$\backslash\text{inlinebuffer} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}]$ OPT <div> * <code>BUFFER</code> </div>
$\backslash\text{inlinedbox} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <div> * <code>CONTENT</code> </div>
$\backslash\text{inlinemath} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <div> * <code>CONTENT</code> </div>
$\backslash\text{inlinemathematics} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <div> * <code>CONTENT</code> </div>
$\backslash\text{inlinemessage} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <div> * <code>TEXT</code> </div>
$\backslash\text{inlineordisplaymath} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <div> 1 <code>CONTENT</code> </div> <div> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> </div>
$\backslash\text{inlinerange} [\overset{*}{\dots}]$ <div> * <code>REFERENCE</code> </div>
$\backslash\text{inmargin} [\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <div> 1 <code>reference = REFERENCE</code> <code>inherits: \setupmargindata</code> </div> <div> 2 <code>inherits: \setupmarginframed</code> </div> <div> 3 <code>CONTENT</code> </div>

`\inmfamed [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] {\stackrel{2}{...}}`
OPT

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\innerflushshapebox`

`\inothet [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}`
OPT OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}`
OPT OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}`
OPT OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}`
OPT OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\inputfilebarename`

`\inputfilename`

`\inputfilerealsuffix`

`\inputfilesuffix`

`\inputgivenfile {...}`

* FILE

`\input {...}`

* FILE

`\input ...`

* FILE

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\insertpages [\stackrel{1}{.}] [\dots,\stackrel{2}{.}] [\dots,\stackrel{3}{.}]
1  FILE
2  NUMBER
3  width = DIMENSION
   n     = NUMBER

```

```

\installactionhandler {\stackrel{*}{.}}
*  NAME

```

```

\installactivecharacter \stackrel{*}{.}
*  CHARACTER

```

```

\installanddefineactivecharacter \stackrel{1}{.} {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  CHARACTER
2  COMMAND

```

```

\installattributestack \stackrel{*}{.}
*  CSNAME

```

```

\installautocommandhandler \stackrel{1}{.} {\stackrel{2}{.}} \stackrel{3}{.}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME

```

```

\installautosetuphandler \stackrel{1}{.} {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME

```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \... {...} \...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

```
\installcommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
```

- * NAME

```
\installdefinehandler \... {...} \...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installdefinitionset \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installframedautocommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installlanguage [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplanguage

\installlanguage [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 LANGUAGE

\installleftframerenderer {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

\installnamespace {^{*}...}

- * NAME

\installoutputroutine \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 COMMAND

\installpagearrangement ¹... {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

\installparameterhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparentinjector \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installswitchcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installswitchsetuphandler \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installtexdirective {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\installtextracker {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\installtopframerenderer {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\installunitsseparator {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\installunitsspace {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\installversioninfo {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\integerrounding {*...}`

- * NUMBER

`\interactionbar [OPT1...] [OPT2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

`\interactionbuttons [...,OPT1...,...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 inherits: \setupinteractionbar
- 2 page subpage REFERENCE

$\backslash\text{interactionmenu}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
$\backslash\text{intertext}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{invokepagehandler}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 normal none NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{istltdir}$... * TLT TRT
$\backslash\text{istrtdir}$... * TLT TRT
$\backslash\text{italic}$
$\backslash\text{italicbold}$
$\backslash\text{italiccorrection}$
$\backslash\text{items}$ [... ¹ ... _{OPT} ...] {... ² ...} 1 inherits: \setupitems 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{itemtag}$ [... [*] ...] _{OPT} * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{item}$ [... [*] ...] _{OPT} * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{itm}$ [... [*] ...] _{OPT} * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{its}$
$\backslash\text{jobfilename}$
$\backslash\text{jobfilesuffix}$
$\backslash\text{kap}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{keepblocks}$ [... ¹ ...] _{OPT} [... ² ...] _{OPT} 1 NAME 2 + -

<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>¹ OPT</small></div> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT
<code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY

$\backslash\text{labeltexts } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{labeltexts } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{labeltext } \{.^*\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{label } [\dots.^1.\dots] \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{language } [.^*\dots]$ * LANGUAGE
$\backslash\text{languageCharacters } \{.^*\dots\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{languagecharacters } \{.^*\dots\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{languagecharwidth } \{.^*\dots\}$ * LANGUAGE
$\backslash\text{language}$
$\backslash\text{lastcounter } [\dots.^1.\dots] [\dots.^2.\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{lastcountervalue } [.^*\dots]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{lastdigit } \{.^*\dots\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{lastnaturalboxdp}$
$\backslash\text{lastnaturalboxht}$
$\backslash\text{lastnaturalboxwd}$
$\backslash\text{lastpredefinedsymbol}$
$\backslash\text{lastrealpage}$

<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue</code> ¹ [...] ² [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\lastsubpage</code>
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits</code> {...} * NUMBER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode</code> {...} * COMMAND
<code>\latin</code>
<code>\layeredtext</code> [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] {...} {...} OPT OPT 1 inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata</code> ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata</code> ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox</code> ¹ ... ² {...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

<code>\left ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\leftaligned {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftheadtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\leftlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\leftlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\leftline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftmathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\lefttorrighthbox ¹... {²...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvbox ¹... {²...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvtop ¹... {²...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftskipadaption</code>
<code>\leftsubguillemot</code>
<code>\lefttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\lefttoright</code>
<code>\lefttorighthbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorightvbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorightvtop</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\letbeundefined</code> { [*] ...} [*] NAME
<code>\letcatcodecommand</code> \ ¹ ... ² ... \ ³ ... 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME
<code>\letcscsname</code> \ ¹ ... \csname ² ... \endcsname 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\letcsnamecs</code> \csname ¹ ... \endcsname \ ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letcsnamecsname</code> \csname ¹ ... \endcsname \csname ² ... \endcsname 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\letdummyparameter</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 KEY 2 CSNAME
<code>\letempty</code> \ [*] ... [*] CSNAME
<code>\letgvalue</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letgvalueempty</code> { [*] ...} [*] NAME

<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code>
<code>* NAME</code>
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>
<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>

$\backslash\text{letterspacing}$ $[^{1}_{\text{OPT}}] \{^{2}_{\text{OPT}}\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{lettertilde}$
$\backslash\text{letterunderscore}$
$\backslash\text{letvalue}$ $\{^{1}_{\text{OPT}}\} \backslash^{2}_{\text{OPT}}\}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letvalueempty}$ $\{^{*}_{\text{OPT}}\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{letvaluerelax}$ $\{^{*}_{\text{OPT}}\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{lfence}$ $\{^{*}_{\text{OPT}}\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{lhbox}$ $\{^{*}_{\text{OPT}}\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{limitatelines}$ $\{^{1}_{\text{OPT}}\} \{^{2}_{\text{OPT}}\} \{^{3}_{\text{OPT}}\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 COMMAND 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{limitatetext}$ $\{^{1}_{\text{OPT}}\} \{^{2}_{\text{OPT}}\} \{^{3}_{\text{OPT}}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 COMMAND
$\backslash\text{limitatetext}$ $\{^{1}_{\text{OPT}}\} \{^{2}_{\text{OPT}},^{2}_{\text{OPT}}\} \{^{3}_{\text{OPT}}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 COMMAND
$\backslash\text{limtatefirstline}$ $\{^{1}_{\text{OPT}}\} \{^{2}_{\text{OPT}}\} \{^{3}_{\text{OPT}}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 COMMAND
$\backslash\text{line}$ $\{^{*}_{\text{OPT}}\}$ * CONTENT

`\linenote {...}`

* TEXT

`\linenote {...}`

* TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

`\linewidth`

`\listcitation [...1...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...1...] [...2...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

```
\listcite [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...1] [...2]
           OPT
```

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listlength
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

<p><code>\loadspellchecklist [¹...] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p>
<p><code>\loadtexfile [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\localframed [¹] [...,²..._{OPT}...] {³...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframed</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\localframedwithsettings [¹] [...,²..._{OPT}...] {³...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframed</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\localhsize</code></p>
<p><code>\localpopbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\localpopmacro *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\localpushbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\localpushmacro *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\localundefine {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\locatedfilepath</code></p>
<p><code>\locatefilepath {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\locfilename {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>

$\backslash\text{logo}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lohi}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 left <u>right</u> 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lomihi}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...}
1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{low}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lowerbox}$ { ¹ ...} \ ² ... { ³ ...}
1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lowercased}$ { [*] ...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{lowercasestring}$. ¹ ... \to \ ² ...
1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{lowerlefthdoubleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{lowerleftsingleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{lowerrighthdoubleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{lowerrightsingleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{lowhigh}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 left <u>right</u> 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lowmidhigh}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...}
1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT

<code>\low {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
<code>\ltop ...¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\luacode {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\luaconditional *</code> * CSNAME
<code>\luaenvironment ...</code> * FILE
<code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\luafunction {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>

<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONTH {.*.}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHLONG {.*.}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {.*.}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPc {.*.}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> <div> <div>OPT</div> </div>
<code>\MPcolor {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code> * COLOR

<code>\MPcolumn {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPd {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPdrawing {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\MPfontsizehskip {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\MPgetposboxes {...,¹...} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\MPh {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPII</code>
<code>\MPIV</code>
<code>\MPinclusions [_{OPT}...]_{OPT}{...}_{OPT}{...}</code> 1 + 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\MPleftskip {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPll {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPlr {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPls {...}</code> * NAME

\MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME
\MPn {...} * NAME
\MPoptions {...} * COLOR
\MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME
\MPp {...} * NAME
\MPpage {...} * NAME
\MPpardata {...} * NAME
\MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
\MPpos {...} * NAME
\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\MPposset {...} * NAME
\MPr {...} * NAME
\MPrawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
\MPregion {...} * NAME

\MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPrightskip {...} * NAME
\MPrs {...} * NAME
\MPstring {...} * NAME
\MPtext {...} * NAME
\MPtransparency {...} * COLOR
\MPul {...} * NAME
\MPur {...} * NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
\MPvar {...} * KEY
\MPvariable {...} * KEY
\MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPw {...} * NAME
\MPx {...} * NAME

<code>\MPxy {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxywhd {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPy {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\m [...¹] {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\mainlanguage [...]</code> * LANGUAGE
<code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\makerawcommalist [...¹,...] \...²</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME
<code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\mapfontsize [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
<code>\margindata [...¹] [...,...²...,...]<small>OPT</small> [...,...³...,...]<small>OPT</small> {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME 2 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT
<code>\margindata [...,...¹...,...]<small>OPT</small> [...,...²...,...]<small>OPT</small> {...³}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\margintext [...,...¹...,...]<small>OPT</small> [...,...²...,...]<small>OPT</small> {...³}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{margintitle}$ [\dots ^{<u>1</u>} \dots] [\dots ^{<u>2</u>} \dots] {...} ³ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> 1 <code>reference = REFERENCE</code> <code>inherits: \setupmargindata</code> 2 <code>inherits: \setupmarginframed</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code> </div>
$\backslash\text{marginword}$ [\dots ^{<u>1</u>} \dots] [\dots ^{<u>2</u>} \dots] {...} ³ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> 1 <code>reference = REFERENCE</code> <code>inherits: \setupmargindata</code> 2 <code>inherits: \setupmarginframed</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code> </div>
$\backslash\text{markcontent}$ [\dots] ¹ {...} ² <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> 1 <code>reset <u>all</u> NAME</code> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> </div>
$\backslash\text{marking}$ (\dots ¹ \dots) (\dots ² \dots) [\dots] ³ <div> 1 <code>POSITION</code> 2 <code>POSITION</code> 3 <code>REFERENCE</code> </div>
$\backslash\text{markinjector}$ [\dots] <div> * <code>NAME</code> </div>
$\backslash\text{mar}$ {...} <div> * <code>TEXT</code> </div>
$\backslash\text{mat}$ {...} <div> * <code>CONTENT</code> </div>
$\backslash\text{math}$ [\dots] ¹ {...} ² <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> </div>
$\backslash\text{mathbf}$
$\backslash\text{mathbi}$
$\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$
$\backslash\text{mathbs}$
$\backslash\text{mathcommand}$ {...} <div> * <code>NAME</code> </div>
$\backslash\text{mathcommand}$ {...} ¹ {...} ² <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code> </div>

<code>\mathdefault</code>
<code>\mathdoubleextensible {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mathematics [¹...] {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\mathextensible [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 reverse mathematics text chemistry 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\mathfraktur</code>
<code>\mathframed [...,\overset{1}{...}] {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT
<code>\mathfunction {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\mathit</code>
<code>\mathlabellanguage</code>
<code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\mathlabeltexts {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\mathop {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\mathornament {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\mathoverextensible {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mathovertextextensible {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\sqrt[\text{OPT}]{\text{...}}$ $\sqrt{\text{...}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\mathrm{...}$
$\mathscr{...}$
$\mathsf{...}$
$\mathbf{...}$
... * TEXT
$\textbf{...}$ * TEXT
$\textit{...}$ * TEXT
$\text{bs}{...}$ * TEXT
$\textit{it}{...}$ * TEXT
$\mathsf{sl}{...}$ * TEXT
$\texttt{...}$ * TEXT
$\mathtt{...}$
$\text{NAME}\sqrt[\text{OPT}]{\text{TEXT}\sqrt[\text{OPT}]{\text{TEXT}}\sqrt[\text{OPT}]{\text{TEXT}}\sqrt[\text{OPT}]{\text{TEXT}}}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\mathscr{NAME}\sqrt[\text{OPT}]{\text{TEXT}\sqrt[\text{OPT}]{\text{TEXT}}\sqrt[\text{OPT}]{\text{TEXT}}\sqrt[\text{OPT}]{\text{TEXT}}}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\mathtt{...}$

$\backslash\mathrm{mathunderextensible}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathundertextextensible}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathunstacked}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathupright}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathword}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbf}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbi}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbs}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordit}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordsl}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordtf}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{maxaligned}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mcframed}[...,\overset{1}{\text{OPT}}...,...]\{...\}^2$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{measure}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{measured}\{...\}$ * NAME

<code>\medskip</code>
<code>\medspace</code>
$\backslash\mathrm{menubutton}\left[\overset{1}{\dots}\right]\left[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots\right]\left\{\overset{3}{\dots}\right\}\left\{\overset{4}{\dots}\right\}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 REFERENCE</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{menubutton}\left[\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots\right]\left\{\overset{2}{\dots}\right\}\left\{\overset{3}{\dots}\right\}$ <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{mequal}\left\{\overset{1}{\dots}\right\}\left\{\overset{2}{\dots}\right\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{message}\left\{\overset{*}{\dots}\right\}$ <p>* TEXT</p>
<code>\metaTeX</code>
$\backslash\mathrm{mfence}\left\{\overset{*}{\dots}\right\}$ <p>* CHARACTER</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{mframed}\left[\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots\right]\left\{\overset{2}{\dots}\right\}$ <p>1 inherits: \setupmathframed</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunction}\left\{\overset{*}{\dots}\right\}$ <p>* CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunctionlabeltext}\left\{\overset{*}{\dots}\right\}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{mhbox}\left\{\overset{*}{\dots}\right\}$ <p>* CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookleftarrow}\left\{\overset{1}{\dots}\right\}\left\{\overset{2}{\dots}\right\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookrightarrow}\left\{\overset{1}{\dots}\right\}\left\{\overset{2}{\dots}\right\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>

$\backslash\mathrm{midaligned}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{middle}\dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{middlebox}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{midhbox}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <div style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mirror}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mixedcaps}\{\dots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mkvibuffer}\overset{1}{[\dots]}$ <div style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> * BUFFER
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftarrow}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <div style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT OPT</div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftrightarrow}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <div style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT OPT</div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftarrow}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <div style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT OPT</div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoondown}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <div style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT OPT</div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoonup}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <div style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT OPT</div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

\leftrightsquigarrow $\{...\}^{1}_{OPT} \{...\}^{2}_{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\leftrightharpoons $\{...\}^{1}_{OPT} \{...\}^{2}_{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\mapsto $\{...\}^{1}_{OPT} \{...\}^{2}_{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\moduleparameter $\{...\}^{1}_{OPT} \{...\}^{2}_{OPT}$ 1 FILE 2 KEY
\molecule $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
\mono
\monobold
\mononormal
\month $\{...\}$ * NUMBER
\monthlong $\{...\}$ * NUMBER
\monthshort $\{...\}$ * NUMBER
\mprandomnumber
\mrightarrow $\{...\}^{1}_{OPT} \{...\}^{2}_{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\mrel $\{...\}^{1}_{OPT} \{...\}^{2}_{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\mrightarrow $\{...\}^{1}_{OPT} \{...\}^{2}_{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonleftarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mtext {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\mtriplerel {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

<p><code>\NormalizeTextWidth {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code></p> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\Numbers {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\namedheadnumber {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* SECTION</p>
<p><code>\namedstructureheadlocation {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* SECTION</p>
<p><code>\namedstructureuservariable {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 SECTION</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<p><code>\namedstructurevariable {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 SECTION</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<p><code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalhbox ¹... {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalhpack ¹... {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvbox ¹... {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvcenter ¹... {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

$\backslash\text{naturalvpack} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\text{naturalvtop} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\text{naturalwd} \dots$ <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
$\backslash\text{negatecolorbox} \dots$ <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
$\backslash\text{negated} \{\dots\}$ <p>* TEXT</p>
$\backslash\text{negthinspace}$
$\backslash\text{newattribute} \backslash\dots$ <p>* CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{newcatcodetable} \backslash\dots$ <p>* CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{newcounter} \backslash\dots$ <p>* CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{newevery} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$ <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{newfrenchspacing}$
$\backslash\text{newmode} \{\dots\}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{newsignal} \backslash\dots$ <p>* CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{newsystemmode} \{\dots\}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{nextbox}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxdp}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxht}$

<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...]</code> ¹ ² <small>OPT</small> <code>[...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]</code> ¹ ² <code>[...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\nextsubpage</code>
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nihongo</code>
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE

<code>\nodetostring \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheaderandfooterlines</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {*...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\nop *... \\\</code> * TEXT
<code>\nop</code>
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\¹...,*...,*...]{\²...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \¹... {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \¹... {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normaltypeface`

`\nospace`

`\note [1...] [2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notesymbol [1...] [2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\note [...,1...] {\2...}`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{note}$ [\dots $\overset{*}{=}$ \dots] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{notopandbottomlines}$
$\backslash\text{notragged}$
$\backslash\text{notsmallcapped}$ $\{ \dots \}$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * TEXT
$\backslash\text{ntimes}$ $\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{numberofpoints}$ $\{ \dots \}$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{numbers}$ $\{ \dots \}$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{obeydepth}$
$\backslash\text{objectdepth}$
$\backslash\text{objectheight}$
$\backslash\text{objectmargin}$
$\backslash\text{objectwidth}$
$\backslash\text{obox}$ $\{ \dots \}$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{offset}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{=}$ \dots] $\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupoffset}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{offsetbox}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{=}$ \dots] $\overset{2}{\backslash} \dots \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$ <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupoffsetbox}$ 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{onedigitrounding}$ $\{ \dots \}$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{operatorlanguage}$

<code>\operatorortext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\ornamenttext [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots,] {...} {...}</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 alternative = <u>a</u> <u>b</u> inherits: \setupcollector 2 style = STYLE COMMAND color = COLOR inherits: \setupframed 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots,] {...} {...}</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 alternative = <u>a</u> <u>b</u> inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [...^1] {...^2} {...^3}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\ornament {...^1} {...^2}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\outputfilename</code>
<code>\outputstreambox [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> * NAME

<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overleftarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoondown {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoonup {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overparent {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overparenttext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\overparentunderparent {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overrightharpoondown {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overrightharpoonup {...}</code> * TEXT

$\backslash\text{overset}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overstrike}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{overstrikes}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{overtwoheadleftarrow}$ $\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overtwoheadrightarrow}$ $\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{PDFcolor}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{PDFETEX}$
$\backslash\text{PDFTEX}$
$\backslash\text{PCTEX}$
$\backslash\text{PiCTeX}$
$\backslash\text{PointsToBigPoints}$ $\{...\} \backslash^2...$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{PointsToReal}$ $\{...\} \backslash^2...$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{PointsToWholeBigPoints}$ $\{...\} \backslash^2...$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{PPCHTEX}$
$\backslash\text{PPCHTeX}$
$\backslash\text{PRAGMA}$
$\backslash\text{PtToCm}$ $\{...\}$ * DIMENSION

<p><code>\page [...,*,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \pagebreak</p>
<p><code>\pagearea [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 top header text footer bottom</p> <p>2 text margin edge</p> <p>3 left right lefttext <u>middletext</u> righttext</p>
<p><code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop NAME</p>
<p><code>\pagefigure [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p>
<p><code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\pageinjection [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\pageinjection [...,...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\pagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\pagereference [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pagestaterealpage {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\paletsize</code></p>
<p><code>\paragraphs</code></p>
<p><code>\part [...]¹ [...]² {...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfactualtext {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>

`\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfcolor {...}`

* NAME

<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\percent</code>
<code>\percentdimen {¹..²..}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER
<code>\periods [[*].._{OPT}]</code> * NUMBER
<code>\periods [...[*].._{OPT}]</code> * inherits: \setupperiods
<code>\permitcaretescape</code>
<code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>
<code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\persiandecimals {[*].._{OPT}}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\persiannumerals {[*].._{OPT}}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\phantom {[*].._{OPT}}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\phantombox [...[*].._{OPT}]</code> * width = DIMENSION * height = DIMENSION * depth = DIMENSION
<code>\pickupgroupedcommand {¹..²..³..}</code> 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND 3 COMMAND
<code>\placeattachments</code>
<code>\placebookmarks [...¹.._{OPT}][...².._{OPT}][...³.._{OPT}]</code> 1 SECTION LIST 2 SECTION LIST 3 inherits: \setupbookmark

$\backslash\text{placebtxrendering}$ $\overset{1}{[...]}$ $\overset{2}{[...,...]}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{placechemical}$ $\overset{1}{[...,...]}$ $\overset{2}{[...,...]}$ $\overset{3}{\{...\}}$ $\overset{4}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placecitation}$ $[...]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{placecombinedlist}$ $\overset{1}{[...]}$ $\overset{2}{[...,...]}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LIST 2 inherits: \setuplist
$\backslash\text{placecombinedlist}$ $[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplist
$\backslash\text{placecomments}$
$\backslash\text{placecontent}$ $[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplist
$\backslash\text{placecurrentformulanumber}$
$\backslash\text{placedbox}$ $\overset{*}{\{...\}}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placefigure}$ $\overset{1}{[...,...]}$ $\overset{2}{[...,...]}$ $\overset{3}{\{...\}}$ $\overset{4}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placefloat}$ $\overset{1}{[...]}$ $\overset{2}{[...,...]}$ $\overset{3}{[...,...]}$ $\overset{4}{\{...\}}$ $\overset{5}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups` [¹...] [²...,...]_{OPT} [³...,...]_{OPT} {⁴...} {⁵...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placefloat` [¹...,...]_{OPT} [²...,...]_{OPT} {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placefootnotes` [...,..^{*}...,...]_{OPT}

- * inherits: \setupnote

`\placeformula` [...,..^{*}...]_{OPT}

- * + - REFERENCE

`\placeframed` [¹...] [...,..²...,...]_{OPT} {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\placegraphic` [¹...,...]_{OPT} [²...,...]_{OPT} {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber` [...^{*}...]

- * SECTION

`\placeheadtext` [...^{*}...]

- * SECTION

`\placehelp`

`\placeindex` [...,..^{*}...,...]_{OPT}

- * inherits: \setupregister

`\placeinitial [...]`

OPT

* NAME

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

OPT

OPT

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high
low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto
page leftpage rightpage somewhere

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placelayer [...]`

* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelegend [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

OPT

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox

2 CONTENT

3 TEXT

`\placelist [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

OPT

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistofabbreviations [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

OPT

* inherits: \setupsynonyms

`\placelistofchemicals [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

OPT

* inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistoffigures [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

OPT

* inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistoffloats [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

OPT

* inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistofgraphics [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

OPT

* inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistofintermezzi [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

OPT

* inherits: \setuplist

$\backslash\text{placelistoflogos}$ $[...,\overset{*}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupsorting
$\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ $[...^1]$ $[...,\overset{2}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ $[...^1]$ $[...,\overset{2}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \setupsorting
$\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ $[...,\overset{*}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupsorting
$\backslash\text{placelistofsynonyms}$ $[...^1]$ $[...,\overset{2}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \setupsynonyms
$\backslash\text{placelistofsynonyms}$ $[...,\overset{*}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupsynonyms
$\backslash\text{placelistoftables}$ $[...,\overset{*}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplist
$\backslash\text{placelocalfootnotes}$ $[...,\overset{*}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\text{placelocalnotes}$ $[...^1]$ $[...,\overset{2}{=},...]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\text{placement}$ $[...^1]$ $[...,\overset{2}{=},...]$ $\{...\}^3$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupplacement 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placement}$ $[...,\overset{1}{=},...]$ $\{...\}^2$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupplacement 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placenamefloat}$ $[...^1]$ $[...^2]$ 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{placenameformula}$ $[...,\overset{1}{=},...]$ $\{...\}^2$ <small>OPT</small> 1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{placenotes}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\text{placeongrid}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placeongrid}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placeontopofeachother}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placepagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{placepairedbox}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox 3 CONTENT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{placepairedbox}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{placeparallel}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{3}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparallel
$\backslash\text{placeraawlist}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LIST 2 inherits: \setuplist
$\backslash\text{placeregister}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupregister
$\backslash\text{placeregister}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupregister

$\backslash\text{placereadingwindow}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{placesidebyside}$ {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placesubformula}$ [... [*] ...] <small>OPT</small> * + - REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{placetable}$ [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{popattribute}$ *... * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{popmacro}$ *... * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{popmode}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{popsystemmode}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{position}$ [... ¹ ,... ² ,...] (... ² ,...) {... ³ } <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setuppositioning 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{positionoverlay}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{positionregionoverlay}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{postponenotes}$
$\backslash\text{predefinedfont}$ [...] * FONT

<pre>\predefinefont [...] [...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p>
<pre>\predefinesymbol [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\prefixedpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prefixlanguage</pre>
<pre>\prefixtext {...}</pre> <p>* KEY</p>
<pre>\prependetoks ... \to ...</pre> <p>1 COMMAND</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\prependgvalue {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 COMMAND</p>
<pre>\prependtocommalist {...} \...</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\prependtoks ... \to ...</pre> <p>1 COMMAND</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\prependtoksonce ... \to ...</pre> <p>1 COMMAND</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\prependvalue {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 COMMAND</p>
<pre>\presetbtxlabeltext [...] [...,...²...,...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 LANGUAGE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\presetfieldsymbols [...,*,...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\presetheadtext [...] [...,...²...,...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 LANGUAGE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>

$\backslash\text{presetlabeltext}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},...]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{presetlabeltext}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},...]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{presetmathlabeltext}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},...]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{presetoperatortext}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},...]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{presetprefixtext}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},...]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{presettaglabeltext}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},...]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{presetunittext}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},...]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{pretocommalist}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{prevcounter}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{prevcountervalue}$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{preventmode}$ $[\dots,\dots]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{prevrealpage}$
$\backslash\text{prevrealpagenumber}$

<pre>\prevsubcountervalue [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpage</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpage</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\procent</pre>
<pre>\processaction [...] [...=>...]</pre> <pre>1 COMMAND</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processallactionsinset [...] [...=>...]</pre> <pre>1 COMMAND</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processassignlist [...¹,...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processassignmentcommand [...,¹...,...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processassignmentlist [...,¹...,...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processbetween {...} \²...</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processblocks [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] [...,³...,...]</pre> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 + -</pre> <pre>3 criterium = <u>text</u> SECTION</pre>
<pre>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \[*]...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processcolorcomponents {...}</pre> <pre>* COLOR</pre>

`\processcommand [...1, ...] \ ...2`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\processcommalist [...1, ...] \ ...2`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\processcommalistwithparameters [...1, ...] \ ...2`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\processcontent { ...1 } \ ...2`

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

`\processfile { ... }`

* FILE

`\processfilemany { ... }`

* FILE

`\processfilenone { ... }`

* FILE

`\processfileonce { ... }`

* FILE

`\processfirstactioninset [...1] [..., ...2 > ..., ...]`

1 COMMAND

2 APPLY

`\processisolatedchars { ...1 } \ ...2`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\processisolatedwords { ...1 } \ ...2`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\processlinetablebuffer [...1]
 OPT`

* BUFFER

`\processlinetablefile { ... }`

* FILE

\processlist {...} {...} {...} \...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...]*...]
OPT

- * NAME

\processMPfigurefile {...}

- * FILE

\processmonth {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

\processranges [...]¹,...] \...²

- 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [...]¹ [...]² {...}³

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME COMMAND

\processTEXbuffer [...]
OPT

- * BUFFER

\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND
- 5 TEXT

\processuntil \...

- * CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]
OPT

- * NAME

\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND

<p><code>\product [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\product ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\profiledbox [...]¹ [...]² [...] {...}³</code></p> <p>1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\profilegivenbox {...}¹ ...²</code></p> <p>1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\program [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\project [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\project ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\psh [...]¹ ...² \\\</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pushattribute \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>

<p><code>\pushbackground [...] ... \popbackground</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [¹....] [²....]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushcolor [...] ... \popcolor</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [^{OPT}....]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\qqquad</code></p>
<p><code>\quad</code></p>

<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<code>\quotation {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\quote {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\Romannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {...} \^{2} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER
<code>\ran {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\rawcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME

<pre>\rawdate [...,*,...]</pre> <p>* inherits: \currentdate</p>
<pre>\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TRUE</p> <p>3 FALSE</p>
<pre>\rawdoifinset {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TRUE</p>
<pre>\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TRUE</p> <p>3 FALSE</p>
<pre>\rawgetparameters [...] [...,..²...,...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\rawprocessaction [...] [...,..²>...,...]</pre> <p>1 COMMAND</p> <p>2 APPLY</p>
<pre>\rawprocesscommacommand [...,¹...] \²..</pre> <p>1 COMMAND</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\rawprocesscommalist [...,¹...] \²..</pre> <p>1 COMMAND</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}</pre> <p>* KEY</p>
<pre>\rawsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p>
<pre>\raw [...]¹ ... \\²</pre> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<pre>\rbox ...¹ {...}²</pre> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

\readfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\realpagenumber

\realSmallCapped {...}

- * TEXT

<code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\recursedepth</code>
<code>\recurselevel</code>
<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [.¹...] [.²...]</code> 1 default text title number page realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\reference [...,¹...] {...²...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\referenceformat {...¹...} {...²...} [...³...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referring (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³...]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\registerattachment [...¹...] [...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registercxtluafile {...¹...} {...²...}</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMBER
<code>\registerexternalfigure [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...,...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

<pre>\registerfontclass {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\registerhyphenationexception [...] [...] OPT</pre> <p>1 LANGUAGE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<pre>\registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...] OPT</pre> <p>1 LANGUAGE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<pre>\registermenubuttons [...] [...] OPT</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<pre>\registersort [...] [...] OPT</pre> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<pre>\registersynonym [...] [...] OPT</pre> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<pre>\registerunit [...] [...,...²...,...] OPT</pre> <p>1 prefix <u>unit</u> operator suffixe symbol packaged</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\register [...] [...] OPT</pre> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p>
<pre>\register [...] {...} [...] [...³+...+...] OPT</pre> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 INDEX</p>
<pre>\regular</pre>
<pre>\relatemarking [...] [...] OPT</pre> <p>1 MARK</p> <p>2 MARK</p>
<pre>\relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p>

<code>\relaxvalueifundefined {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\remainingcharacters</code>
<code>\remark (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³...³...]_{OPT} {...⁴}</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \setupframed 4 TEXT
<code>\removebottomthings</code>
<code>\removedepth</code>
<code>\removefromcommalist {...¹} \^{2}...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\removelastskip</code>
<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring ... \from ... \to \^{3}...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\removetoks ... \from \^{2}...</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist \^{1} {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER

<pre>\replaceword [...] [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\rescan {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rescanwithsetup {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\resetallattributes</pre>
<pre>\resetandaddfeature [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetandaddfeature {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre>
<pre>\resetbuffer [...]</pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterspacing</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterstripping</pre>
<pre>\resetcollector [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetcounter [...] [...] <small>OPT</small></pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre>
<pre>\resetdirection</pre>
<pre>\resetfeature</pre>
<pre>\resetflag {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>

<code>\resetfontcolorsheme</code>
<code>\resetfontfallback [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 NAME 2 FONT </div> </div>
<code>\resetfontsolution</code>
<code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code>
<code>\resetinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetlocalfloats</code>
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarking [...]</code> * MARK
<code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetparallel [...]¹ [...]²,...</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 NAME 2 NAME <u>all</u> </div> </div>
<code>\resetpath</code>
<code>\resetpenalties \.*.</code> * CSNAME

<code>\resetprofile</code>
<code>\resetreference [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetreplacement</code>
<code>\resetscript</code>
<code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>
<code>\resetsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resettimer</code>
<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\restartcounter [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER

$\backslash\text{restorebox}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{restorecatcodes}$
$\backslash\text{restorecounter}$ $[...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{restorecurrentattributes}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{restoreendofline}$
$\backslash\text{restoreglobalbodyfont}$
$\backslash\text{reusableMPgraphic}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{...,...\overset{2}{=},...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{reuseMPgraphic}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{...,...\overset{2}{=},...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{reuserandomseed}$
$\backslash\text{revivefeature}$
$\backslash\text{rfence}$ $\{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{rhbox}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{right}$ $...$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{rightaligned}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rightbottombox}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rightbox}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{righthbox}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{rightheadtext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{rightmathlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightorleftpageaction}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND
$\backslash\mathrm{rightskipadaption}$
$\backslash\mathrm{rightsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleft}$
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftthbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttoplefttvbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvtop}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{rlap}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{robustaddtocommalist}\{.^1.\}\backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME

`\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\robustpretocommalist {...} \^2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\rob [...]1 ... \`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\rollbutton [...]1 [...]2... [...]3 [...]4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [...]1... [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\roman`

`\romannumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\rotate [...]1... {...}2`

- 1 inherits: \setuprotate
- 2 CONTENT

`\rtop ...1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhbox ...1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack ...1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{ruledmbox } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledtopv } \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledtpack } \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledvbox } \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledvpack } \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledvtop } \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rul } ... \backslash\backslash$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{runMPbuffer } [...,\overset{OPT}{...}]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{ScaledPointsToBigPoints } \{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints } \{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{SmallCapped } \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{Smallcapped } \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{safechar } \{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{sans}$

<code>\sansbold</code>
<code>\sansnormal</code>
<code>\sansserif</code>
<code>\savebox {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\savebtxdataset [_{OPT}¹...] [_{OPT}²...] [_{OPT}³...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME type = bib lua xml file = FILE criterium = all text intro reference current here previous local component SECTIONBLOCK:all SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:current SECTIONBLOCK:previous
<code>\savebuffer [...,¹...] [²...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 FILE
<code>\savebuffer [...,..[*]...,...]</code> * list = NAME file = FILE prefix = <u>yes</u> no
<code>\savecolor ... \restorecolor</code>
<code>\savecounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\savecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\savenormalmeaning *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\savetaggedtwopassdata {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\savetwopassdata {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT

`\sbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\scale [1...] [OPT...OPT...2...] {3...}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupscale

3 CONTENT

`\screen [OPT...*,...]`

* inherits: \page

`\script`

`\secondoffivearguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\section [...,¹...] {...}
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

\section [...,¹...] {...}
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

\section [...,¹...] {...} {...²} {...³}
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

\section [...,^{*}...] [...,^{*}...]

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

\seeindex [...¹] [...+...²+...] {...³}
OPT

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

\seeregister [...¹] [...+...²+...] {...³}
OPT

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

\select {...} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

\selectblocks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...]
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 + -
- 3 criterium = text SECTION

\serializecommalist [...,...] * COMMAND
\serializedcommalist
\serif
\serifbold
\serifnormal
\setbar [...] * NAME
\setbigbodyfont
\setboxllx ¹ . . { ² . . .} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
\setboxlly ¹ . . { ² . . .} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
\setbreakpoints [...] * reset NAME
\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer * NAME
\setcapstrut
\setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME
\setcharacteralign { ¹ . . .} { ² . . .} 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
\setcharactercasing [...] * reset WORD word Word Words capital Capital none random mixed camel cap Cap
\setcharactercleaning [...] * reset 1
\setcharacterkerning [...] * reset NAME

\setcharacterspacing [...]

* reset NAME

\setcharacterstripping [...]

* reset 1

\setcharstrut {...}

* TEXT

\setcollector [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] {...}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

3 CONTENT

\setcolormodel1 [...]

* black bw gray rgb cmyk all none

\setcounter [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³...]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\setcounterown [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³...]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

\setcurrentfontclass {...}

* NAME

\setdataset [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³...₃...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

\setdefaultpenalties

\setdigitsmanipulation [...]

* reset NUMBER

\setdirection [...]

* NUMBER

\setdocumentargument {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT

`\setdummyparameter {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 COMMAND

`\setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `export` nature pdf
- 3 inline display mixed

`\setemeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...] [...] 2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = COMMAND
`reset` = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...] OPT`

- * NAME

`\setflag {...}`

- * NAME

`\setfont ...`

- * FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...] OPT`

- * NAME

<code>\setfontfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\setfontsolution [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\setfontstrut</code>
<code>\setgmeasure {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setgvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE
<code>\setgvariables [...] [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 set = COMMAND reset = COMMAND KEY = VALUE
<code>\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\sethyphenationfeatures [...,[*]...]</code> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * NAME reset
<code>\setinitial [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"><div><small>OPT</small></div><div><small>OPT</small></div></div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupinitial
<code>\setinjector [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]³</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 COMMAND

```
\setinteraction [...]
```

```
*  hidden NAME
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{setinterfacecommand}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$$

1 NAME

2 NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{setinterfaceconstant}\ \{...\}\ \{...\}$$

1 NAME

2 NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{setinterfaceelements} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$$

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\setinterfacemessage {1..} {2..} {3..}
```

1 NAME

```
2  title NAME NUMBER
```

3 TEXT

```
\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{setinternalrendering} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\overset{2}{\dots} \right] \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$$

1 NAME

2 auto embed

3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

```
* reset 1 2
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{setJSpreamble}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{setlayer}\ [\overset{1}{\dots}]\ [\overset{2}{\dots}]\ [\overset{3}{\dots},\dots,\dots]\ \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$$

1 NAME

2 left right even odd

```
3 inherits: \setupplayer
```

4 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{setlayerframed} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right]} \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\left[\dots, \overset{3}{\dots}, \dots \right]} \left\{ \overset{4}{\dots} \right\}$$

1 NAME

```
2 inherits: \setupplayer
```

```
3 inherits: \setupframed
```

4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] {³...}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 align = inherits: \setupalign
width = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

4 TEXT

`\setlocalhsize` [^{*}]
_{OPT}

* [-+]DIMENSION

`\setMPlayer` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplayer

4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic` {¹...} {²...} {³..._{OPT}...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange` {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴..._{OPT}...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext` {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder [...]`

* default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

`\setmarking [...]1 {...}2`

1 MARK

2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*,...}`

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

`\setmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {...}`

* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`
OPT

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}`

1 NAME

2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`
OPT

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] {...}`

1 NAME

2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [...1...OPT...] {...2}`

- 1 c = NUMBER
r = NUMBER
option = none
- 2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {...1} {...2,...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [...1] [...2]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpenalties \... {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\setpercentdimen {...1} {...2}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setposition {...*}`

- * NAME

`\setpositionbox {...1} \...2 {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...,⁵...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

- * NAME

\setpositionplus {...¹} {...,²...} \... {...⁴}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

- * NAME

\setprofile [...]

- * none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

- * NUMBER

\setreference [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \... {...⁴}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...¹] [...,²...,...]_{OPT} [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

- * reset NAME

<pre> \setrigidcolumnbalance ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \setsectionblock [...] [...²...,...] OPT 1 NAME 2 bookmark = TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setsimplecolumnhsize [...[*]...,...] * n = NUMBER width = DIMENSION distance = DIMENSION lines = NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setsmallbodyfont </pre>
<pre> \setsmallcaps </pre>
<pre> \setstackbox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setstructurepageregister [...] [...²...,...] [...³...,...] OPT 1 NAME 2 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setstrut </pre>
<pre> \setsuperiors </pre>
<pre> \setsystemmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \settabular </pre>

`\settaggedmetadata [...,*...]`

* KEY = VALUE

`\settextcontent [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`
OPT OPT

1 top header text footer bottom
2 text margin edge
3 left middle right
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\settightobject {...}1 {...}2 \... {...}3 {...}4`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settightreferencedobject {...}1 {...}2 \... {...}3 {...}4`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settightunreferencedobject {...}1 {...}2 \... {...}3 {...}4`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settrialtypesetting`

`\setuevalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setugvalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setunreferencedobject {...}1 {...}2 \... {...}3 {...}4`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setupalign [...,*...]`

* broad wide bottom height line high low lohi flushright flushleft middle yes no width normal reset inner outer
flushinner flushouter left right center disable last paragraph lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l table lessshyphenation
morehyphenation hanging nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant verytolerant stretch extremestretch
final 2*final 3*final 4*final

`\setuparranging [...,*,...]`

* disable mirrored doublesided negative 90 180 270 reset background normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP
2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

`\setupattachment [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
file = FILE
name = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
state = start stop
method = normal hidden
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
depth = fit DIMENSION
color = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
distance = DIMENSION

`\setupbackend [...,*...,...]`

* export = yes FILE
xhtml = FILE
file = FILE
intent = NAME
space = yes no
xmpfile = FILE
format = version default NAME
level = NUMBER
option = always never
profile = FILE

`\setupbackground [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 state = start stop
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupbackgrounds [...,1...] [...,2...,...]` ³
OPT

1 top header text footer bottom

2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge

3 inherits: \setupframed

`\setupbackgrounds [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 paper page leftpage rightpage text hidden

2 state = start stop
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 color = COLOR
continue = yes no all
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = foreground background
rulethickness = DIMENSION
method = NUMBER
offset = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
max = NUMBER
foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME

`\setupblackrules [...*,...]`

* width = max DIMENSION
height = max DIMENSION
depth = max DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
alternative = a b
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupblank [...*,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \vspacing

`\setupbleeding [...*,...]`

* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
location = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
stretch = yes no
page = yes no

`\setupblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inner = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupbodyfont [...*,...]`
OPT

* DIMENSION NAME global reset x xx small big script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

`\setupbookmark [...*,...]`

* force = yes no
number = yes no
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
sectionblock = yes no

`\setupbottom [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 text margin edge
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\setupbottomtexts` $\left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right]$ $\left[\overset{2}{\dots} \right]$ $\left[\overset{3}{\dots} \right]$ $\left[\overset{4}{\dots} \right]$ $\left[\overset{5}{\dots} \right]$
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 `text` margin edge
- 2 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 3 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 4 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 5 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupbtxdataset` $\left[\overset{1}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ $\left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right]$
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 `language` = LANGUAGE

`\setupbtxlabeltext` $\left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right]$ $\left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right]$
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupbtxlist` $\left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right]$ $\left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right]$
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 `inherits:` \setuplist

`\setupbtxregister` $\left[\dots, \overset{1}{\dots} \right]$ $\left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right]$
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 `state` = start stop
`dataset` = NAME
`field` = keyword range pagenumber author
`register` = NAME
`method` = once
`alternative` = normalshort invertedshort
`style` = STYLE COMMAND
`color` = COLOR

`\setupbtxrendering` $\left[\dots, \overset{1}{\dots} \right]$ $\left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right]$
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 `textstate` = start stop
`pagestate` = start stop
`separator` = COMMAND
`criterium` = previous cite here all none
`specification` = NAME
`title` = TEXT
`before` = COMMAND
`after` = COMMAND
`dataset` = NAME
`method` = dataset force local global none
`sorttype` = short dataset list reference used default cite index
`repeat` = yes no
`group` = NAME
`numbering` = yes no num index tag short page

`\setupbtx [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset = default NAME
command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit = NUMBER
etaldisplay = NUMBER
etaloption = last
stopper = initials
interaction = start stop all
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears
authornum authoryear
sorttype = normal reverse
compress = yes no
default = default NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupbtx [...]`

* NAME

`\setupbuffer [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 BUFFER

2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND

`\setupbutton [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 state = start stop
samepage = yes no empty none normal default
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
alternative = hidden
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupcapitals [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 title = yes no
sc = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND

`\setupcaption [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\setupcharacterkerning [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 factor = max NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
features = NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing` [¹...] [²...] [³...²...]
OPT

1 NAME
 2 NUMBER
 3 left = NUMBER
 right = NUMBER
 alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical` [¹...] [²...²...]
OPT

1 NAME
 2 strut = inherits: \value-strut
 width = fit none NUMBER
 height = fit none NUMBER
 left = fit none NUMBER
 right = fit none NUMBER
 top = fit none NUMBER
 bottom = fit none NUMBER
 scale = small medium big normal NUMBER
 rotation = NUMBER
 symalign = auto
 axis = on off
 framecolor = COLOR
 rulethickness = DIMENSION
 offset = DIMENSION
 unit = DIMENSION
 factor = NUMBER
 frame = on off
 rulecolor = COLOR
 bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
 size = small medium big
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed` [¹...] [²...²...]
OPT

1 NAME
 2 inherits: \setupframed

`\setupclipping` [^{*}...^{*}...]

* state = start stop
 width = DIMENSION
 height = DIMENSION
 hoffset = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 x = NUMBER
 y = NUMBER
 nx = NUMBER
 ny = NUMBER
 sx = NUMBER
 sy = NUMBER
 leftoffset = DIMENSION
 rightoffset = DIMENSION
 topoffset = DIMENSION
 bottomoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME
 n = NUMBER
 offset = DIMENSION

`\setupcollector` [¹...] [²...²...]
OPT

1 NAME
 2 rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
 corner = left middle right top bottom
 x = DIMENSION
 y = DIMENSION
 hoffset = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
 state = start stop

`\setupcolor [...]`

* FILE

`\setupcolors [...,*...,...]`

* state = start stop
spot = yes no
expansion = yes no
factor = yes no
rgb = yes no
cmyk = yes no
conversion = yes no always
pagecolormodel = auto none NAME
textcolor = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout none

`\setupcolumns [...,*...,...]`

* n = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
option = background
offset = DIMENSION
command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
height = DIMENSION
direction = left right
balance = yes no
align = setupalign
tolerance = setuptolerance
blank = inherits: \blank
ntop = NUMBER
rule = on off COMMAND

`\setupcolumnspan [...,*...,...]`

* n = NUMBER
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
align = inherits: \setupalign
continue = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupcombinedlist [...,1] [...,2...,...]`

1 LIST
2 inherits: \setuplist

`\setupcombinedlist [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setuplist

`\setupcomment [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 state = start stop none
method = normal hidden
symbol = Comment Help Insert Key Newparagraph Note Paragraph Default
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
depth = fit DIMENSION
title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
color = COLOR
option = xml max
textlayer = NAME
location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
distance = DIMENSION

`\setupcontent [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setuplist

`\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 start = NUMBER
counter = NAME
method = page
state = start stop
way = bypage byblock bytext byhead bySECTION
prefix = yes no
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
type = first previous next last number
criterion = strict positive all
prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

`\setupdataset [...,*...,...]`

* delay = yes no

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   language    = LANGUAGE
   method      = font
   repeat      = yes no
   location    = text paragraph margin
   left        = COMMAND
   middle      = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   nextleft    = COMMAND
   nextright   = COMMAND
   spacebefore = inherits: \blank
   spaceafter  = inherits: \blank
   leftmargin  = yes no standard DIMENSION
   rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
   indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
   indentnext  = yes no auto
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR
   symstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   symcolor    = COLOR
```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  title       = yes no
   level       = NUMBER
   text        = TEXT
   headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   alternative  = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                  hanging top command NAME
   align        = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign    = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting    = inherits: \setupindenting
   display      = yes no
   indentnext   = yes no auto
   width        = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance     = none DIMENSION
   hang         = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol  = COMMAND
   closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   expansion    = yes no xml
   sample       = TEXT
   margin       = yes no standard DIMENSION
   style        = STYLE COMMAND
   color        = COLOR
   headstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor    = COLOR
```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```
*  bidi      = on off local global
   method    = one two default
   fences    = yes no
```

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

```
*  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY          = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2...] OPT`

1 NAME

2 method = none command

stretch = NUMBER

rulethickness = NUMBER

alternative = normal inner outer both hidden stretch

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...] OPT`

1 NAME

2 title = yes no

number = yes no

numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT

titledistance = DIMENSION

titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND

titlecolor = COLOR

titlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT

titleleft = COMMAND

titleright = COMMAND

left = COMMAND

right = COMMAND

symbol = COMMAND

starter = COMMAND

stopper = COMMAND

coupling = NAME

counter = NAME

level = NUMBER

text = TEXT

headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT

before = COMMAND

after = COMMAND

inbetween = COMMAND

alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried hanging top command NAME

align = inherits: \setupalign

headalign = inherits: \setupalign

indenting = inherits: \setupindenting

display = yes no

indentnext = yes no auto

width = fit broad line DIMENSION

distance = none DIMENSION

hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER

closesymbol = COMMAND

closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT

expansion = yes no xml

sample = TEXT

margin = yes no standard DIMENSION

style = STYLE COMMAND

color = COLOR

headstyle = STYLE COMMAND

headcolor = COLOR

inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupenv [...,*...] OPT`

* set = COMMAND

reset = COMMAND

KEY = VALUE

`\setupexport [...,*...] OPT`

* align = flushleft middle flushright normal

bodyfont = DIMENSION

width = DIMENSION

title = TEXT

subtitle = TEXT

author = TEXT

alternative = html div

properties = yes no

hyphen = yes no

cssfile = FILE

firstpage = FILE

lastpage = FILE

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME
2  width          = DIMENSION
   height         = DIMENSION
   label          = NAME
   page           = NUMBER
   object         = yes no
   prefix         = TEXT
   method         = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controls       = yes no
   preview        = yes no
   mask           = none
   resolution     = NUMBER
   color          = COLOR
   repeat         = yes no
   factor         = fit broad max auto default
   hfactor        = fit broad max auto default
   wfactor        = fit broad max auto default
   maxwidth       = DIMENSION
   maxheight      = DIMENSION
   equalwidth     = DIMENSION
   equalheight    = DIMENSION
   scale          = NUMBER
   xscale         = NUMBER
   yscale         = NUMBER
   s              = NUMBER
   sx             = NUMBER
   sy             = NUMBER
   lines          = NUMBER
   location        = local global default
   directory      = PATH
   option         = test frame empty
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   reset          = yes no
   background     = color foreground NAME
   frame          = on off
   backgroundcolor = COLOR
   align          = inherits: \setupalign
   xmax           = NUMBER
   ymax           = NUMBER
   frames         = on off
   interaction     = yes all none reference layer bookmark
   bodyfont       = DIMENSION
   comment        = COMMAND TEXT
   size           = none media crop trim art
   cache          = PATH
   resources      = PATH
   display        = FILE
   conversion     = TEXT
   order          = LIST

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

* option = repeat

`\setupfield [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

```

1  NAME
2  reset label frame horizontal vertical
3  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  start          = NUMBER
   style          = STYLE COMMAND
   color          = COLOR
   type           = radio sub text line push check signature
   values         = TEXT
   default        = TEXT
   fieldframecolor = COLOR
   fieldbackgroundcolor = COLOR
   width          = DIMENSION
   height         = DIMENSION
   depth          = DIMENSION
   align          = left middle right flushleft center flushright
   n              = NUMBER
   symbol         = NAME
   fieldlayer     = NAME
   option         = readonly required protected sorted unavailable nocheck fixed file hidden printable auto
   clickin        = REFERENCE
   clickout       = REFERENCE
   regionin       = REFERENCE
   regionout      = REFERENCE
   afterkey       = REFERENCE
   format         = REFERENCE
   validate       = REFERENCE
   calculate      = REFERENCE
   focusin        = REFERENCE
   focusout       = REFERENCE
   openpage       = REFERENCE
   closepage      = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupfields [...,1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

```

1  reset label frame horizontal vertical

2  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

3  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

4  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  before         = COMMAND
   after          = COMMAND
   inbetween      = COMMAND
   distance       = DIMENSION
   alternative    = reset label frame horizontal vertical
   inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupfiller [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  leftmargin   = DIMENSION
   rightmargin  = DIMENSION
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   alternative  = symbol stretch rule space
   method       = local global middle broad
   width        = DIMENSION
   height       = DIMENSION
   depth        = DIMENSION
   offset       = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   align        = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
   symbol       = COMMAND
   style        = STYLE COMMAND
   color        = COLOR
```

`\setupfillinlines [...,*...,...]`

```
*  before       = COMMAND
   after        = COMMAND
   margin       = DIMENSION
   width        = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   color        = COLOR
```

`\setupfillinrules [...,*...,...]`

```
*  before       = COMMAND
   after        = COMMAND
   n            = NUMBER
   interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
   distance     = DIMENSION
   width        = fit broad DIMENSION
   separator    = COMMAND
   style        = STYLE COMMAND
   color        = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  n            = NUMBER
   alternative  = default line word
   style        = STYLE COMMAND
   color        = COLOR
```

`\setupfittingpage [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  pagestate   = start stop
   command     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   margin      = page
   scale       = NUMBER
   paper       = auto default NAME
   inherits:   \setupframed
```

`\setupfloat` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

```

1  SINGULAR

2  indentnext      = yes no auto
   default         = inherits: \placefloat
   fallback        = inherits: \placefloat
   inner           = COMMAND
   criterium        = DIMENSION
   method          = NUMBER
   sidemethod       = NUMBER
   textmethod       = NUMBER
   sidealign        = height depth line halfline grid normal
   local           = yes no
   command          = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   availablewidth   = DIMENSION
   availableheight  = DIMENSION
   minwidth         = DIMENSION
   maxwidth         = DIMENSION
   location         = left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin
                     inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge

   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
   leftmargin        = DIMENSION
   rightmargin       = DIMENSION
   innermargin       = DIMENSION
   outermargin       = DIMENSION
   bottombefore      = COMMAND
   bottomafter       = COMMAND
   spacebefore       = none inherits: \blank
   spaceafter        = none inherits: \blank
   width             = DIMENSION
   height            = DIMENSION
   offset            = DIMENSION none overlay
   sidespacebefore   = none inherits: \blank
   sidespaceafter    = none inherits: \blank
   margin            = DIMENSION
   ntop              = DIMENSION
   nbottom           = DIMENSION
   step              = small medium big line depth
   nlines            = NUMBER
   cache             = yes no

```

`\setupfloatcaption` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  suffix          = COMMAND
   suffixseparator = COMMAND
   suffixstopper   = COMMAND
   location         = left right middle low high grid overlay inner outer innermargin outermargin leftmargin rightmargin
                     lefthanging righthanging hang top bottom stretch none default

   command          = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   numbercommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand       = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   spacebefore       = inherits: \blank
   spaceinbetween    = inherits: \blank
   spaceafter        = inherits: \blank
   distance          = DIMENSION
   inbetween         = COMMAND
   style             = STYLE COMMAND
   color             = COLOR
   topoffset         = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset      = DIMENSION
   number            = yes no none
   group            = TEXT
   leftmargin        = DIMENSION
   rightmargin       = DIMENSION
   innermargin       = DIMENSION
   outermargin       = DIMENSION
   align             = inherits: \setupalign
   width             = fit max DIMENSION
   minwidth          = fit DIMENSION
   maxwidth          = DIMENSION
   inherits:         \setupcounter

```

`\setupfloatsplitting [...,...*...,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
lines = auto NUMBER
conversion = NAME

`\setupfontexpansion [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
factor = NUMBER
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER
step = NUMBER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
factor = NUMBER
left = NUMBER
right = NUMBER

`\setupfontsolution [...]1,...2 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
method = preroll split normal reverse random
criterion = NUMBER

`\setupfooter [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 text margin edge
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\setupfootertexts [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text margin edge
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupforms [...,...*...,...]`

* method = XML HTML PDF
export = yes no

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2==...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  location      = left right
   align         = left middle right flushleft center flushright normal
   strut         = yes no
   distance      = DIMENSION
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   spacebefore   = inherits: \blank
   spaceafter    = inherits: \blank
   numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   option        = middle
   margin        = yes no standard DIMENSION
   leftmargin    = DIMENSION
   rightmargin   = DIMENSION
   alternative   = NAME
   indentnext    = yes no auto
   grid          = inherits: \snaptogrid
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupframed [...1,...] [...2==...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  corner        = rectangular round NUMBER
   framecorner   = rectangular round NUMBER
   backgroundcorner = rectangular round NUMBER
   radius        = DIMENSION
   frameradius    = DIMENSION
   backgroundradius = DIMENSION
   depth         = DIMENSION
   frameddepth    = DIMENSION
   backgrounddepth = DIMENSION
   framecolor     = COLOR
   topframe       = on off NAME
   bottomframe    = on off NAME
   leftframe      = on off NAME
   rightframe     = on off NAME
   region         = yes no
   rulethickness  = DIMENSION
   frameoffset    = DIMENSION
   frame          = on off overlay none
   background     = foreground color NAME
   backgroundoffset = frame DIMENSION
   component      = NAME
   extras         = COMMAND
   foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   setups         = NAME
   offset         = default overlay none DIMENSION
   width          = local fit max broad fixed DIMENSION
   height         = fit max broad DIMENSION
   align          = inherits: \setupalign
   strut          = yes no local global
   autostrut      = yes no
   location       = height depth high low top middle bottom line lohi hanging keep mathematics normal
   autowidth      = yes no force
   lines          = NUMBER
   top            = COMMAND
   bottom         = COMMAND
   blank          = yes no
   profile        = NAME
   empty          = yes no
   loffset        = DIMENSION
   roffset        = DIMENSION
   toffset        = DIMENSION
   boffset        = DIMENSION
   orientation    = NUMBER

```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
linecorrection = yes no
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inner = COMMAND
location = left right middle none
depthcorrection = on off
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupplacement

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setuphead [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1 SECTION
2 frontpartlabel      = NAME
  bodypartlabel       = NAME
  appendixlabel       = NAME
  backpartlabel       = NAME
  expansion           = yes no xml
  catcodes            = NAME
  sectionresetset     = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  conversion          = NAME
  sectionstarter      = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  sectionstopper      = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  sectionset          = NAME
  sectionsegments     = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
  referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
  style               = STYLE COMMAND
  color               = COLOR
  textstyle           = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor           = COLOR
  numberstyle         = STYLE COMMAND
  numbercolor         = COLOR
  coupling            = SECTION
  ownnumber           = yes no
  beforesection       = COMMAND
  aftersection        = COMMAND
  insidesection       = COMMAND
  incrementnumber     = yes no list empty
  placehead           = yes no hidden empty
  number              = yes no
  page                = inherits: \page
  marking             = page reset
  header              =
  header              = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
  text                = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
  footer              = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
  before              = COMMAND
  after               = COMMAND
  inbetween           = COMMAND
  continue            = yes no
  aligntitle          = yes no float
  interlinespace      = NAME
  interaction          = list reference
  internalgrid        = NAME
  grid                = normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low
                      none line strut box min max middle NAME
  align               = inherits: \setupalign
  tolerance           = inherits: \setuptolerance
  strut               = yes no
  hang                = line broad fit none NUMBER
  margin              = DIMENSION
  indentnext          = yes no auto
  alternative          = text paragraph normal margin inmargin top middle bottom reverse NAME
  width               = DIMENSION
  numberwidth         = DIMENSION
  textwidth           = DIMENSION
  distance            = DIMENSION
  commandbefore       = COMMAND
  commandafter        = COMMAND
  command             = CD:TWOARGUMENTS
  textcommand         = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  deeptextcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  numbercommand       = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  deepnumbercommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT

```

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1 NAME
2 alternative      = horizontal vertical
  renderingsetup  = NAME

```

`\setupheader [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1 text margin edge
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\setupheadertexts` [¹...] [²] [³] [⁴] [⁵]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 `text` margin edge
- 2 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 3 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 4 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 5 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupheadnumber` [¹] [²]

- 1 SECTION
- 2 [-+]NUMBER

`\setupheadtext` [¹] [²...]
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setuphelp` [¹...] [²...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupframed

`\setuphigh` [¹...] [²...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 `distance` = DIMENSION
`up` = DIMENSION
`style` = STYLE COMMAND
`color` = COLOR

`\setuphighlight` [¹...] [²...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 `command` = `yes` no
`style` = STYLE COMMAND
`color` = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation` [^{*}...]

* `method` = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none

`\setuphyphenmark` [^{*}...]

* `sign` = normal wide

`\setupindentedtext` [¹...] [²...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 `before` = COMMAND
`after` = COMMAND
`distance` = DIMENSION
`sample` = TEXT
`text` = TEXT
`width` = fit broad DIMENSION
`separator` = COMMAND
`style` = STYLE COMMAND
`color` = COLOR
`headstyle` = STYLE COMMAND
`headcolor` = COLOR

`\setupindenting` [^{*}...]
OPT

* [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION NAME

`\setupindex [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 inherits: \setupregister

`\setupinitial [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2
 - n = NUMBER
 - m = NUMBER
 - before = COMMAND
 - distance = DIMENSION
 - hoffset = DIMENSION
 - voffset = line DIMENSION
 - style = STYLE COMMAND
 - color = COLOR
 - font = FONT
 - text = TEXT
 - location = margin text
 - method = first last auto none

`\setupinsertion [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 location = page text columns firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupinteractionbar [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2
 - alternative = a b c d e f g
 - state = start stop
 - command = CSNAME
 - width = DIMENSION
 - height = DIMENSION max broad
 - depth = DIMENSION max
 - distance = DIMENSION
 - step = small medium big
 - backgroundcolor = COLOR
 - style = STYLE COMMAND
 - color = COLOR
 - contrastcolor = COLOR
 - symbol = yes no
 - inherits: \setupframed

`\setupinteractionmenu [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2
 - alternative = vertical horizontal hidden
 - category = NAME
 - leftoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
 - rightoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
 - topoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
 - bottomoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
 - maxwidth = DIMENSION
 - maxheight = DIMENSION
 - itemalign = left middle right flushleft flushright low high lohi
 - state = start empty local
 - left = COMMAND
 - right = COMMAND
 - distance = overlay DIMENSION
 - before = COMMAND
 - after = COMMAND
 - inbetween = COMMAND
 - position = yes no
 - middle = COMMAND
 - style = STYLE COMMAND
 - color = COLOR
 - samepage = yes no empty none normal default
 - contrastcolor = COLOR
 - inherits: \setupframed

`\setupinteractionscreen [...,..*...,...]`

* width = fit max tight DIMENSION
height = fit max tight DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
option = fit max singlesided doublesided bookmark auto none default fixed landscape portrait page
delay = none NUMBER

`\setupinteraction [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 state = start stop
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
title = TEXT
subtitle = COLOR
author = TEXT
date = TEXT
keyword = TEXT
focus = standard frame width minwidth height minheight fit tight
menu = on off
fieldlayer = auto NAME
calculate = REFERENCE
click = yes no
display = normal new
page = yes no page name auto
openaction = REFERENCE
closeaction = REFERENCE
openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
symbolset = NAME
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

`\setupinteraction [...,*...]`
OPT

* NAME

`\setupinterlinespace [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 line = DIMENSION
height = NUMBER
depth = NUMBER
minheight = NUMBER
mindepth = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
top = NUMBER height
bottom = NUMBER
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER

`\setupinterlinespace [...,*...]`
OPT

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setupinterlinespace [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]`

* text always global none

`\setupitemgroup` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...] [⁴...,...=...,...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 each NUMBER

3 intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowwhite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit
 nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four five six
 seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal NAME

4 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 inbetween = COMMAND
 beforehead = COMMAND
 afterhead = COMMAND
 lefttext = COMMAND
 righttext = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 factor = NUMBER
 step = DIMENSION
 width = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
 leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
 rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
 align = inherits: \setupalign
 indenting =
 start = NUMBER
 symalign = left middle right flushleft center flushright
 symbol = NAME
 n = NUMBER
 indentnext = yes no auto
 inner = COMMAND
 command = CSNAME
 items = NUMBER
 maxwidth = DIMENSION
 itemalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
 alignsymbol = yes no
 textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
 placestopper = yes no
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 headcolor = COLOR
 marstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 marcolor = COLOR
 symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 symcolor = COLOR
 inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER

2  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   beforehead  = COMMAND
   afterhead   = COMMAND
   lefttext    = COMMAND
   righttext   = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   factor      = NUMBER
   step        = DIMENSION
   width       = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   option      = intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowwhite margin inmargin atmargin
                 intext loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse
                 columns one two three four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal
                 NAME
   margin      = yes no standard DIMENSION
   leftmargin  = yes no standard DIMENSION
   rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
   align       = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting   =
   start       = NUMBER
   symalign    = left middle right flushleft center flushright
   symbol      = NAME
   n          = NUMBER
   indentnext  = yes no auto
   inner       = COMMAND
   command     = CSNAME
   items       = NUMBER
   maxwidth    = DIMENSION
   itemalign   = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
   alignsymbol = yes no
   textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
   placestopper = yes no
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR
   headstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor   = COLOR
   marstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   marcolor    = COLOR
   symstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   symcolor    = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupitems [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  alternative = left right top bottom inmargin
   textwidth  = DIMENSION
   width      = DIMENSION
   distance   = DIMENSION
   symbol     = none NAME
   align      = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer margin
   textalign  = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer
   n         = NUMBER
   before     = COMMAND
   after      = COMMAND
   inbetween  = COMMAND

```

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  title           = yes no
   number          = yes no
   numbercommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titledistance   = DIMENSION
   titlestyle      = STYLE COMMAND
   titlecolor      = COLOR
   titlecommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titleleft       = COMMAND
   titleright      = COMMAND
   left            = COMMAND
   right           = COMMAND
   symbol          = COMMAND
   starter         = COMMAND
   stopper         = COMMAND
   coupling        = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   level           = NUMBER
   text            = TEXT
   headcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   before          = COMMAND
   after           = COMMAND
   inbetween       = COMMAND
   alternative      = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                     hanging top command intext NAME

   align           = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign        = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting        = inherits: \setupindenting
   display          = yes no
   indentnext       = yes no auto
   width            = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance         = none DIMENSION
   hang             = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol      = COMMAND
   closecommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   expansion        = yes no xml
   sample           = TEXT
   margin           = yes no standard DIMENSION
   style            = STYLE COMMAND
   color            = COLOR
   headstyle        = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor        = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setuplabeltext [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setuplabeltext [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setuplanguage` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

```

1  LANGUAGE default

2  default      = LANGUAGE
   state        = start stop
   date         = inherits: \currentdate
   patterns     = FILE
   lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
   righthyphenmin = NUMBER
   lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
   righthyphenchar = NUMBER
   setups       = NAME
   spacing      = broad packed
   font         = auto
   text         = TEXT
   limittext    = TEXT
   hyphen       = TEXT
   compoundhyphen = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   leftquote    = COMMAND
   rightquote   = COMMAND
   leftquotation = COMMAND
   rightquotation = COMMAND
   leftspeech   = COMMAND
   rightspeech  = COMMAND
   leftsentence = COMMAND
   middlespeech = COMMAND
   rightsentence = COMMAND
   midsentence  = COMMAND
   leftsubsentence = COMMAND
   rightsubsentence = COMMAND

```

`\setuplayer` [¹...]_{OPT} [²...]

```

1  NAME

2  state      = start stop continue next repeat
   option     = test
   page       = NUMBER
   width      = DIMENSION
   height     = DIMENSION
   region     = NAME
   rotation   = left right inner outer NUMBER
   position   = yes no overlay
   hoffset    = max DIMENSION
   voffset    = max DIMENSION
   offset     = DIMENSION
   dx         = DIMENSION
   dy         = DIMENSION
   sx         = NUMBER
   sy         = NUMBER
   x          = DIMENSION
   y          = DIMENSION
   corner     = left middle right top bottom
   location   = grid left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
   line       = NUMBER
   column     = NUMBER
   direction  = normal reverse
   doublesided = yes no
   method     = fit overlay
   repeat     = yes
   preset     = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom middle middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
               lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext` [¹...]_{OPT} [²...]

```

1  NAME

2  style = STYLE COMMAND
   color = COLOR
   inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setuplayouttext` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

OPT

```
1 top header text footer bottom
2 text margin edge
3 state      = start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
  style      = STYLE COMMAND
  color      = COLOR
  strut      = yes no
  n          = NUMBER
  before     = COMMAND
  after      = COMMAND
  leftstyle  = STYLE COMMAND
  rightstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  leftcolor  = COLOR
  rightcolor = COLOR
  width      = DIMENSION
  leftwidth  = DIMENSION
  rightwidth = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplayout` [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 state      = start stop normal repeat
  margin     = DIMENSION
  edge       = DIMENSION
  margindistance = DIMENSION
  edgedistance = DIMENSION
  leftedgedistance = DIMENSION
  rightedgedistance = DIMENSION
  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
  topdistance = DIMENSION
  headerdistance = DIMENSION
  footerdistance = DIMENSION
  bottomdistance = DIMENSION
  preset     = NAME
  leftmargin = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  leftedge   = DIMENSION
  rightedge  = DIMENSION
  header     = DIMENSION
  footer     = DIMENSION
  top        = DIMENSION
  bottom     = DIMENSION
  backspace  = DIMENSION
  topspace   = DIMENSION
  setups     = NAME
  cutspace   = DIMENSION
  width      = DIMENSION middle fit
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  lines      = NUMBER
  height     = DIMENSION middle fit
  horoffset  = DIMENSION
  veroffset  = DIMENSION
  columns    = NUMBER
  columndistance = DIMENSION
  method     = default normal NAME
  location   = left middle right top bottom singlesided doublesided
  textwidth  = DIMENSION
  textheight = DIMENSION
  nx         = NUMBER
  ny         = NUMBER
  dx         = DIMENSION
  dy         = DIMENSION
  scale      = NUMBER
  sx         = NUMBER
  sy         = NUMBER
  marking    = on off page empty color
  grid       = yes no off
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  alternative = default normal makeup NAME
  clipoffset = DIMENSION
  cropoffset = DIMENSION
  trimoffset = DIMENSION
  bleedoffset = DIMENSION
  artoffset  = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplayout [...]`

* reset NAME

`\setuplegend [...,.*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\setuplinenote [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 compress = yes no
compressmethod = separator stopper space
compressseparator = COMMAND
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupnote

`\setuplinenumbering [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 start = NUMBER
step = NUMBER
method = page first next
conversion = NAME
continue = yes no
location = text begin end default left right inner outer inleft inright margin inmargin
distance = DIMENSION
align = inner outer flushleft flushright left right middle auto
command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
margin = DIMENSION
width = margin DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplines [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 option = packed
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
align = inherits: \setupalign
space = yes on off fixed default
command = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

```
\setuplinetable [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
```

OPT OPT

```
1 r c
```

```
2 odd even header NUMBER
```

```
3 lines          = fit NUMBER
  before         = COMMAND
  after          = COMMAND
  inbetween      = COMMAND
  stretch       = yes no DIMENSION
  maxwidth       = fit DIMENSION
  nleft          = NUMBER
  n              = NUMBER
  repeat         = yes no
  nx             = NUMBER
  width          = DIMENSION
  height         = fit line DIMENSION
  distance       = DIMENSION
  leftoffset     = DIMENSION
  rightoffset    = DIMENSION
  align          = inherits: \setupalign
  background     = color
  backgroundcolor = COLOR
  xheight        = max DIMENSION
  xdepth         = max DIMENSION
  style          = STYLE COMMAND
  color          = COLOR
```

```
\setuplinewidth [...]
```

```
* small medium big DIMENSION
```

```

\setuplist [...1,...] [...2,...]
                OPT
1  LIST
2  state          = start stop
   location       = none here
   type          = simple command userdata
   criterium      = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                  current SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION
                  SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION
   list          = NAME
   width         = fit broad auto DIMENSION
   height        = fit broad DIMENSION
   depth         = fit broad DIMENSION
   symbol        = one two three none default
   label         = yes no none NAME
   starter       = COMMAND
   stopper       = COMMAND
   command       = CD:THREEARGUMENT
   numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   pagecommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   pagenumber    = yes no always
   headnumber    = yes no always
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   inbetween     = COMMAND
   margin        = none DIMENSION
   distance      = none DIMENSION
   aligntitle    = yes no
   numberalign   = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
   align         = inherits: \setupalign
   hang          = yes no
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   interaction   = yes no all number text title page sectionnumber pagenumber
   limittext     = yes no TEXT
   style         = STYLE COMMAND
   color         = COLOR
   numberstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   numbercolor   = COLOR
   textstyle     = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor     = COLOR
   pagestyle     = STYLE COMMAND
   pagecolor     = COLOR
   reference     = NUMBER
   extras        = NAME
   order         = command all title
   alternative    = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal
                  vertical NAME
   maxwidth      = DIMENSION
   pageprefix    = yes no
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
   pageprefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter   = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pagestopper   = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setuplistalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
                OPT

```

```

1  NAME
2  before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   command       = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
   renderingsetup = NAME
   width         = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   stretch      = DIMENSION
   filler        = COMMAND

```

`\setuplistextra [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*...,...]`

* before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]`
OPT

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*...]`

* NAME

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 distance = DIMENSION
 down = DIMENSION
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 distance = DIMENSION
 up = DIMENSION
 down = DIMENSION
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 up = DIMENSION
 down = DIMENSION
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

* color = local global
 mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 format = metafun mpost
 initializations = yes no
 setups = NAME
 textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 textcolor = COLOR
 extensions = yes no
 method = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,1*,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...,1] [...,2*,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmakeup [...,1,...] [...,2*,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 page = inherits: \page
command = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
setups = NAME
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
location = top
reference = REFERENCE
pagestate = start stop
headerstate = start stop high empty none normal
footerstate = start stop high empty none normal
topstate = start stop high empty none normal
bottomstate = start stop high empty none normal
textstate = start stop high empty none normal
doublesided = yes no empty
style = inherits: \value-style
color = COLOR

`\setupmarginblock [...,1,...] [...,2*,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
location = left right middle inmargin
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 strut = yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
 command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 width = DIMENSION
 align = inherits: \setupalign
 anchor = region text
 location = left right inner outer
 method = top line first depth height
 category = default edge
 scope = local global
 option = text paragraph
 margin = local normal margin edge
 distance = DIMENSION
 hoffset = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 dy = DIMENSION
 bottomspace = DIMENSION
 threshold = DIMENSION
 line = NUMBER
 stack = yes continue
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

`\setupmarginrule [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NUMBER

2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\setupmarginrules [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NUMBER

2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

`\setupmarking [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 MARK

2 state = start stop
 expansion = yes no
 separator = COMMAND
 filtercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMBER
 m = NUMBER
 distance = DIMENSION
 align = left middle right normal

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 strut = yes no
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 distance = DIMENSION
 numberdistance = DIMENSION

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 openup          = yes no
  symbolset       = NAME
  functionstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
  compact         = yes no
  align           = l2r r2l
  bidi            = yes no
  sygreek         = normal italic none
  lcgreeek        = normal italic none
  ucgreeek        = normal italic none
  italics         = 1 2 3 4 none reset
  autopunctuation = yes no all
  setups          = NAME
  domain          = NAME reset
  textstyle       = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor       = COLOR
  functionstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
  integral        = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits none
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 command = yes no
  left    = NUMBER
  middle  = NUMBER
  right   = NUMBER
  mathstyle = display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big
  color   = COLOR
  state   = auto
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 topdistance    = DIMENSION
  bottomdistance = DIMENSION
  margin         = DIMENSION
  color          = COLOR
  strut          = yes no math tight
  alternative    = inner outer both
  rule           = yes no auto
  left           = NUMBER
  right          = NUMBER
  rulethickness  = DIMENSION
  mathstyle      = STYLE COMMAND
  distance       = no none overlay
```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupmathlabeltext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 left    = COMMAND
  right   = COMMAND
  strut   = yes no NUMBER
  align   = left middle right normal
  style   = STYLE COMMAND
  distance = DIMENSION
  location = top bottom high low lohi normal
```

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 alternative = mp
 color = COLOR
 mppoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 alternative = default normal mp
 color = COLOR
 mppoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 topcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 bottomcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 middlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 mp = NAME
 mpheight = DIMENSION
 mpdepth = DIMENSION
 mppoffset = DIMENSION
 color = COLOR
 hoffset = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 minheight = DIMENSION
 mindepth = DIMENSION
 mathclass = rel ord
 offset = min max normal
 location = top bottom high low middle NUMBER
 strut = yes no
 alternative = normal default mp
 minwidth = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 moffset = DIMENSION
 order = normal reverse
 mathlimits = yes no

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 grid = inherits: \setupgrid
 rulethickness = DIMENSION
 method = otr box
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 distance = DIMENSION
 n = NUMBER
 maxheight = DIMENSION
 maxwidth = DIMENSION
 step = DIMENSION
 profile = NAME
 align = inherits: \setupalign
 setups = NAME
 balance = yes no
 splitmethod = none fixed
 alternative = local global
 internalgrid = line halflines
 separator = rule
 strut = yes no
 color = COLOR
 rulecolor = COLOR
 direction = normal reverse
 inherits: \setupframed

`\setupmodule [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 FILE
 2 test = yes no
 KEY = VALUE

`\setupnarrower [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 left = DIMENSION
 middle = DIMENSION
 right = DIMENSION
 default = [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND

`\setupnotation [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 title = yes no
 number = yes no
 type = note
 numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 titledistance = DIMENSION
 titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
 titlecolor = COLOR
 titlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 titleleft = COMMAND
 titleright = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 symbol = COMMAND
 starter = COMMAND
 stopper = COMMAND
 coupling = NAME
 counter = NAME
 level = NUMBER
 text = TEXT
 headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 inbetween = COMMAND
 alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
 hanging top command note NAME
 align = inherits: \setupalign
 headalign = inherits: \setupalign
 indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
 display = yes no
 indentnext = yes no auto
 width = fit broad line DIMENSION
 distance = none DIMENSION
 hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
 closesymbol = COMMAND
 closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 expansion = yes no xml
 sample = TEXT
 margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 headcolor = COLOR
 inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  interaction      = yes no number text all
   symbolcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   indicator       = yes no
   textseparator   = COMMAND
   width           = DIMENSION
   height          = DIMENSION
   distance        = DIMENSION
   rulecommand     = COMMAND
   rule            = on off normal left right command paragraph
   split           = tolerant strict verystrict NUMBER
   factor          = NUMBER
   location        = text page high bottom none columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
   next            = COMMAND
   n               = NUMBER
   rulecolor       = COLOR
   rulethickness   = DIMENSION
   setups          = NAME
   interlinespace  = NAME
   paragraph       = yes no
   before          = COMMAND
   after           = cd.command
   inbetween       = COMMAND
   scope           = page
   columndistance  = DIMENSION
   continue        = yes no
   alternative     = grid fixed columns note none
   criterium       = page
   bodyfont        = inherits: \setupbodyfont
   align           = inherits: \setupalign
   textstyle       = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor       = COLOR
   anchor          = next
   inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupoffset [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

`\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]`

```

*  x               = DIMENSION
   y               = DIMENSION
   leftoffset      = DIMENSION
   rightoffset     = DIMENSION
   topoffset       = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset    = DIMENSION
   method          = fixed
   width           = DIMENSION
   height          = DIMENSION
   depth           = DIMENSION
   location        = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g

```

`\setupoperatortext [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setupoppositeplacing [...*,...]`

```

*  state          = start stop
   before         = COMMAND
   after          = COMMAND
   inbetween      = COMMAND

```

`\setupoutputroutine [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  KEY = CSNAME

```

`\setupoutputroutine [...]`

* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 lines = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
method = 0 1 2 3
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuppagecomment [...,*...,...]`

* location = left right top bottom none
state = start stop none
offset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION

`\setuppagegrid [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMBER
nleft = NUMBER
nright = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
direction = normal reverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridarea [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 state = start stop repeat
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

4 NUMBER

`\setuppagegridspan [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 n = NUMBER
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridstart [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 NAME
 2 NUMBER
 3 NUMBER
 4 NUMBER

`\setuppageinjection [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 state = previous next NUMBER
 delay = yes no
 alternative = figure buffer setups none NAME
 page = inherits: \page
 pagestate = start stop
 n = NUMBER
 inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppagenumber [...,*...] [...,*...] [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\setuppagenumbering [...,*...] [...,*...] [...,*...]`

* alternative = singlesided doublesided
 page = inherits: \page
 strut = yes no
 command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 state = start stop
 width = DIMENSION
 location = header footer left middle right inleft inright margin inmargin atmargin marginedge
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR

`\setuppageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT OPT

1 page paper
 2 NAME
 3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...,*...] [...,*...] [...,*...]`

* delay = yes no

`\setuppagetransitions [...]*`

* reset auto start random NUMBER

`\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 inbetween = COMMAND
 location = left middle right top bottom high low
 n = NUMBER
 distance = DIMENSION
 bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
 width = DIMENSION
 height = DIMENSION
 maxwidth = DIMENSION
 maxheight = DIMENSION
 align = inherits: \setupalign
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR

`\setuppairedbox [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\setuppalet [...]`

* NAME

`\setuppaper [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setuppapersize

`\setuppapersize [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME

2 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME

`\setuppapersize [...1] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 top = COMMAND
 bottom = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 method = normal none NAME
 scale = NUMBER
 nx = NUMBER
 ny = NUMBER
 dx = DIMENSION
 dy = DIMENSION
 width = DIMENSION
 height = DIMENSION
 topspace = DIMENSION
 backspace = DIMENSION
 offset = DIMENSION
 page = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
 paper = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
 option = fit max
 distance = DIMENSION

`\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 align = inherits: \setupalign
 setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2]`

1 reset each first next

2 COMMAND

`\setupparagraphnumbering [...,...*...,...]`

* state = start stop line reset
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupparagraphs [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 each NUMBER
3 n = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION fit
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
inner = COMMAND
command = COMMAND
rule = on off
rulethickness = DIMENSION
rulecolor = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupparagraphs [...1] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME:NUMBER
2 n = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION fit
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
inner = COMMAND
command = COMMAND
rule = on off
rulethickness = DIMENSION
rulecolor = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupparallel [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
criterium = all

`\setupperiods [...,*...,...]`

* n = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION fit
distance = DIMENSION
symbol = COMMAND

`\setupplacement [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
grid = inherits: \suptogrid
linecorrection = on off
depthcorrection = on off
margin = yes no standard

`\setuppositionbar [...,*=...,...]`

* style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
n = NUMBER
min = NUMBER
max = NUMBER
text = TEXT
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION

`\setuppositioning [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 offset = yes no
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
state = start overlay
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xstep = absolute relative
ystep = absolute relative
xscale = NUMBER
yscale = NUMBER
xfactor = NUMBER
yfactor = NUMBER
factor = NUMBER
scale = NUMBER

`\setupprefixtext [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupprocessor [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 state = start stop
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
factor = NUMBER
lines = NUMBER
method = strict fixed none

`\setupprograms [...,*=...,...]`

* style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setupquotation [...,..^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setupquote [...,..^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,..^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,..¹...,...]_{OPT} [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME

2 label = * NAME
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
type = default text title number page realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = yes no
text = TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...^{*}...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...¹...]_{OPT} [...²...]_{OPT} [...,..³...,...]

1 NAME SECTION

2 default

3 prefix = yes no
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

\setuppreferencing [...,..^{*}...,...]

* state = start stop
expansion = yes no xml
autofile = yes no
export = yes no
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
doublesided = yes no
interaction = label text symbol all
separator = COMMAND
prefix = + - TEXT

\setupregister [...,..¹...,...]_{OPT} [...,..²...,...]

1 NUMBER

2 inherits: \setupregister

\setupregister [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...³,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 referencemethod = forward
 expansion = yes no xml
 ownnumber = yes no
 xmlsetup = NAME
 alternative = a b A B
 method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
 compress = yes no all
 criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
 pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
 pageprefixconversionset = NAME
 pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
 pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
 pageprefixset = NAME
 pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
 pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
 pageprefix = yes no
 pageseparatorset = NAME
 pageconversionset = NAME
 pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
 pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
 pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
 maxwidth = DIMENSION
 indicator = yes no
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 textcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 deeptextcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 pagecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 distance = DIMENSION
 interaction = text pagenumber
 pagenumber = yes no
 symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc9 LANGUAGE
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 textcolor = COLOR
 pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
 pagecolor = COLOR
 n = NUMBER
 balance = yes no
 align = inherits: \setupalign
 numberorder = numbers

\setupregister [...]¹ [...,...]²...

OPT

```

1  NAME:NUMBER

2  referencemethod      = forward
   expansion            = yes no xml
   ownnumber            = yes no
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   method               = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = yes no all
   criterium            = local text current previous all SECTION
   pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pageprefixstopper    = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
   pageprefixconnector  = COMMAND
   pageprefix           = yes no
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pagestopper          = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
   pagesegments         = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
   maxwidth             = DIMENSION
   indicator            = yes no
   before               = COMMAND
   after                = COMMAND
   command              = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand          = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   deeptextcommand      = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   pagecommand          = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   distance             = DIMENSION
   interaction          = text pagenumber
   pagenumber           = yes no
   symbol               = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
   style                = STYLE COMMAND
   color                = COLOR
   textstyle            = STYLE COMMAND
   textcolor            = COLOR
   pagestyle            = STYLE COMMAND
   pagecolor            = COLOR
   n                    = NUMBER
   balance              = yes no
   align                = inherits: \setupalign
   numberorder          = numbers

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...]¹ [...,...]²...

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  openpageaction = REFERENCE
   closepageaction = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupframed

```

\setuprotate [...,...]^{*}...

```

*  location = fit broad depth high middle default normal
   rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
   inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupscale` [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  scale      = NUMBER
   xscale     = NUMBER
   yscale     = NUMBER
   width      = DIMENSION
   height     = DIMENSION
   depth      = yes no
   lines      = NUMBER
   factor     = fit broad max auto default
   hfactor    = fit broad max auto default
   wfactor    = fit broad max auto default
   maxwidth   = DIMENSION
   maxheight  = DIMENSION
   s          = NUMBER
   sx         = NUMBER
   sy         = NUMBER
   equalwidth = DIMENSION
   equalheight = DIMENSION
   grid       = yes fit height depth halfline

```

`\setupscript` [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  method     = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   preset     = NAME
   features   = auto

```

`\setupsectionblock` [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  page       = inherits: \page
   before     = COMMAND
   after      = COMMAND
   number     = yes no

```

`\setupselector` [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  n = NUMBER
   m = NUMBER

```

`\setupshift` [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  continue   = yes no
   unit       = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   method     = NUMBER
   dy         = NUMBER
   align      = inherits: \setupalign
   style      = STYLE COMMAND
   color      = COLOR

```

`\setupsidebar` [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  rulethickness = DIMENSION
   rulecolor     = COLOR
   alternative   = NUMBER
   topoffset     = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset  = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   level         = NUMBER

```

`\setupsorting [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 expansion = yes no xml
alternative = first last normal NAME
next = COMMAND
command = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
textcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
synonymcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
criterium = current previous local text all SECTION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
synonymstyle = STYLE COMMAND
synonymcolor = COLOR

`\setupspacing [...]`
OPT

* fixed packed broad

`\setupsPELLchecking [...*,...]`

* state = start stop
method = 1 2 3
list = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
setups = NAME
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`
OPT

* yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 method = command
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 indentnext = yes no auto

`\setupsubpagenumber [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupsymbolset [...]`

* NAME

`\setupsynonyms [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 expansion = yes no xml
 alternative = first last normal NAME
 next = COMMAND
 command = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
 textcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 synonymcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
 language = default DIN_□5007-1 DIN_□5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
 method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
 criterium = current previous local text all SECTION
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 textcolor = COLOR
 synonymstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 synonymcolor = COLOR

`\setups [...,*,...]`

* NAME

`\setups {...,*,...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 r c x y row column first last start header each odd even one NUMBER -NUMBER

2 first least each two odd even NUMBER -NUMBER

3 extras = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 headcolor = COLOR
 headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
 leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
 rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
 columndistance = DIMENSION
 maxwidth = DIMENSION
 setups = NAME
 textwidth = DIMENSION local
 split = yes no repeat auto
 header = repeat
 option = stretch tight
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 samepage = before after both
 spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
 splitoffset = DIMENSION
 aligncharacter = yes no
 alignmentcharacter = TEXT
 distance = DIMENSION
 color = COLOR
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 inherits: \setupframed

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptables [...,*...]`

```
* text      = DIMENSION max
  split     = yes no repeat auto
  frame     = on off
  NL        = inherits: \blank
  VL        = small medium big none NUMBER
  HL        = small medium big none NUMBER
  distance  = small medium big none
  align     = left middle right
  commands  = COMMAND
  bodyfont  = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  height    = strut NUMBER
  depth     = strut NUMBER
```

`\setuptabulate [...1] [...2] [...,*3...]`
OPT OPT

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\setuptabulation [...1...] [...,*2...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 format      = TEMPLATE none
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  distance    = small medium big none blank depth grid DIMENSION
  align       = left middle right dimension
  rule        = line normal
  rulecolor   = COLOR
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  bodyfont    = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  indenting   = yes no
  split       = yes no repeat auto
  unit        = DIMENSION
  margin      = DIMENSION
  inner       = COMMAND
  EQ          = COMMAND
  header      = yes repeat text
  frame       = on off
  title       = TEXT
```

`\setuptagging [...,*...]`

```
* state = start stop
  method = auto
```

`\setuptaglabeltext [...1] [...,*2...]`
OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setuptext [...1] [...,*2...]`
OPT

```
1 text margin edge
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\setuptextbackground [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  state      = start stop
   location   = text paragraph none
   alternative = NUMBER
   mp         = NAME
   method     = NAME
   background = color
   backgroundcolor = COLOR
   corner     = rectangular round
   level      = NUMBER
   backgroundoffset = DIMENSION
   before     = COMMAND
   after      = COMMAND
   align      = inherits: \setupalign
   dash       = NUMBER
   radius     = DIMENSION
   frame      = on off
   framecolor = COLOR
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   voffset    = DIMENSION
   frameoffset = DIMENSION
   leftoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
   topoffset  = small medium big line DIMENSION
   bottomoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
   style      = STYLE COMMAND
   color      = COLOR

```

`\setuptextflow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  width = DIMENSION
   style = STYLE COMMAND
   color = COLOR

```

`\setuptextrules [...,*...,...]`

```

*  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   location    = left inmargin
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR
   rulecolor   = COLOR
   width       = DIMENSION
   height      = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   depthcorrection = on off
   bodyfont    = inherits: \setupbodyfont

```

`\setuptexttexts [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

```

1  text margin edge

2  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```

`\setupthinrules` [¹...^{*}...²...]

* height = max DIMENSION
 depth = max DIMENSION
 background = color
 frame = on off
 rulethickness = DIMENSION
 alternative = a b c none
 backgroundcolor = COLOR
 color = COLOR
 interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 inbetween = COMMAND
 n = NUMBER

`\setuptolerance` [...^{*}...]

* horizontal vertical veryststrict strict tolerant verytolerant space stretch

`\setuptooltip` [...¹...]_{OPT} [...²...²...]

1 NAME

2 location = left middle right
 inherits: \setupframed

`\setuptop` [¹...]_{OPT} [...²...²...]

1 text margin edge

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\setuptoptexts` [¹...]_{OPT} [²...]_{OPT} [³...]_{OPT} [⁴...]_{OPT} [⁵...]_{OPT}

1 text margin edge

2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setuptype` [...¹...]_{OPT} [...²...²...]

1 NAME

2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
 command = CSNAME
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 tab = yes no NUMBER
 compact = absolute last all
 escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR
 lines = yes no normal hyphenated
 space = on off normal fixed stretch

`\setuptyping [...,*...]`

```
* oddmargin      = DIMENSION
  evenmargin     = DIMENSION
  margin         = yes no standard DIMENSION
  option         = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
  style          = STYLE COMMAND
  color          = COLOR
  align          = inherits: \setupalign
  lines          = yes no normal hyphenated
  space          = on off normal fixed stretch
  keeptogether   = yes no
  before         = COMMAND
  after          = COMMAND
  strip          = yes no NUMBER
  range          = NUMBER NAME
  tab            = yes no NUMBER
  escape         = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  indentnext     = yes no auto
  continue       = yes no
  start          = NUMBER
  stop           = NUMBER
  step           = NUMBER
  numbering      = file line no
  blank          = inherits: \blank
```

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 method      = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language     = LANGUAGE
  alternative   = text mathematics
  order        = reverse normal
  separator    = small medium big normal none NAME
  space        = small medium big normal none NAME
  style        = STYLE COMMAND
  color        = COLOR
```

`\setupunittext [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupurl [...,*...]`

```
* style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...]`

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  state         = start stop none keep empty
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupversion [...]`

```
* concept file temporary final NAME
```

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*...]`

```
* title      = TEXT
  state       = start stop
  export      = yes no
  printable   = yes no
  scope       = local global
  method      = none command
```

`\setupvspacing [...,*...]`
OPT

```
* inherits: \vspacing
```

`\setupwhitespace [...,*...]`

OPT

* fix fixed flexible line halfline quarterline none small medium big default DIMENSION

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*...]`

* default = hidden none text
compress = yes no

`\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 textwidth = DIMENSION local
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
option = tight max stretch width height fixed
textheight = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
columnndistance = DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
header = repeat
footer = repeat
rulethickness = DIMENSION
split = yes no repeat auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
samepage = before after both
distance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupframed

`\setup [...]`

* NAME

`\setup {...}`

* NAME

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...] [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = COMMAND
`reset` = COMMAND
`KEY` = VALUE

`\setvisualizerfont [...]`
OPT

- * FONT

`\setwidthof ... \to ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...] [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = COMMAND
`reset` = COMMAND
`KEY` = VALUE

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\shapedhbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\shiftdown {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

- * CONTENT

<pre>\shift {...}</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<pre>\showallmakeup</pre>
<pre>\showattributes</pre>
<pre>\showbodyfont [...,*,...]</pre> <p>* inherits: \setupbodyfont</p>
<pre>\showbodyfontenvironment [...,*,...]</pre> <p>* inherits: \setupbodyfont</p>
<pre>\showboxes</pre>
<pre>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...,*=...,...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME</p>
<pre>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,*=...,...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME</p>
<pre>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\showbtxdatasetfields [...,*=...,...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME</p>
<pre>\showbtxdatasetfields [...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\showbtxfields [...,*=...,...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* rotation = NUMBER specification = NAME</p>
<pre>\showbtxfields [...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\showbtxhashedauthors [...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* TEXT</p>

<code>\showbtxtables [...]</code> <div>OPT</div> * TEXT
<code>\showchardata {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showcharratio {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showcolor [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\showcolorbar [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\showcolorcomponents [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\showcolorgroup [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> 1 NAME 2 <u>horizontal</u> vertical number value name
<code>\showcolorset [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\showcolorstruts</code>
<code>\showcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showdirectives</code>
<code>\showdirsmargin</code>
<code>\showedebuginfo</code>
<code>\showexperiments</code>
<code>\showfont [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> 1 FONT 2 NUMBER
<code>\showfontdata</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>

<p><code>\showfontstrip [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupbodyfont</p>
<p><code>\showfontstyle [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] [...,³,...] [...,⁴,...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbodyfont</p> <p>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</p> <p>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</p> <p>4 all NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\showframe [...,¹,...] [...,²,...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 top header text footer bottom</p> <p>2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge</p>
<p><code>\showglyphs</code></p>
<p><code>\showgrid [...,*,...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* reset <u>bottom</u> top none <u>all</u> lines frame nonumber <u>right</u> left outer <u>columns</u></p>
<p><code>\showgridsnapping</code></p>
<p><code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code></p> <p><small>1 2</small></p> <p>TEXT</p> <p>REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\showhyphenationtrace [...,¹,...] [...,²,...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LANGUAGE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\showhyphens {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\showinjector [...,*,...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\showjustification</code></p>
<p><code>\showkerning {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\showlayout [...,*,...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* pt bp <u>cm</u> mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in</p>
<p><code>\showlayoutcomponents</code></p>
<p><code>\showligature {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>

<code>\showligatures [...]</code> * FONT
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmakeup [...]</code> <div>OPT</div> * <u>makeup</u> all boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin reset
<code>\showmargins</code>
<code>\showmessage {...} {...} {...,³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
<code>\showminimalbaseline</code>
<code>\shownextbox \... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT
<code>\showpalet [...] [...,²...]</code> <div>OPT</div> 1 NAME 2 <u>horizontal</u> vertical number value name
<code>\showparentchain \... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\showprint [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...]</code> <div>OPT OPT OPT</div> 1 inherits: \setuppapersize 2 inherits: \setuppapersize 3 inherits: \setuplayout
<code>\showsetups [...,[*]...]</code> <div>OPT</div> * <u>pt</u> bp <u>cm</u> mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
<code>\showsetupsdefinition [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showstruts</code>

<code>\showsymbolset [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtimer {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtrackers</code>
<code>\showvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\showvariable {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\showwarning {...} {...} {..., ...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
<code>\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer 3 CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer 3 CONTENT
<code>\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND
<code>\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\slanted`

`\slantedbold`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT`

- 1 FILE
- 2 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
- 3 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\small`

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallbold`

`\smallbolditalic`

<code>\smallboldslanted</code>
<code>\smallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\smallcappedcharacters {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\smaller</code>
<code>\smallitalicbold</code>
<code>\smallnormal</code>
<code>\smallskip</code>
<code>\smallslanted</code>
<code>\smallslantedbold</code>
<code>\smalltype</code>
<code>\smash [¹...] {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>w h d t b</code> 2 CONTENT
<code>\smashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\smashboxed ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\smashedhbox ¹... {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\smashedvbox ¹... {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\snaptogrid [¹] \²... {³...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT

`\snaptogrid [...1,...2] {...3}`

OPT

- 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\someheadnumber [...1] [...2]`

- 1 SECTION
- 2 previous current next first last

`\somekindoftab [...*...*...]`

OPT

- * alternative = horizontal vertical
- width = DIMENSION
- height = DIMENSION
- n = NUMBER
- m = NUMBER

`\someline [...*]`

- * REFERENCE

`\somelocalfloat`

`\somenamedheadnumber {...1} {...2}`

- 1 SECTION
- 2 previous current next first last

`\someplace {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} [...6]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 REFERENCE

`\somewhere {...1} {...2} [...3]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\sorting [...1] {...2}`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\space`

`\spanishNumerals {...*}`

- * NUMBER

`\spanishnumerals {...*}`

- * NUMBER

$\backslash\text{speech } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitdfrac } \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitfilename } \{...\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{splitfloat } [...,\dots,\overset{1}{\text{...}}\dots] \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfloats}$ splitting 2 COMMAND 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitfrac } \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$
$\backslash\text{splitofffull}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffkind}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffname}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffpath}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffroot}$
$\backslash\text{splitofftokens } ... \text{ \from } ...^2 \text{ \to } ...^3$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitofftype}$
$\backslash\text{splitstring } ...^1 \text{ \at } ...^2 \text{ \to } ...^3 \text{ \and } ...^4$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{spreadhbox } ...$ * CSNAME NUMBER

$\sqrt{\text{...}}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\stackrel{1}{\text{rel}} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\stackrel{*}{\text{align}} [\text{...}] \dots \stackrel{*}{\text{stopalign}}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupmathalignment
$\text{alignment} [\text{...}] \dots \stackrel{*}{\text{stopalignment}}$ * inherits: \setupalign
$\text{allmodes} [\text{...}] \dots \stackrel{*}{\text{stopallmodes}}$ * NAME
$\text{appendices} [\text{...}] \dots \stackrel{*}{\text{stopappendices}}$ <small>OPT</small> * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \setupsectionblock
$\text{attachment} [\text{...}] [\text{...}] \dots \stackrel{2}{\text{stopattachment}}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
$\text{attachment} [\text{...}] [\text{...}] \dots \stackrel{2}{\text{stopattachment}}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
$\text{background} [\text{...}] \dots \stackrel{*}{\text{stopbackground}}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupbackground
$\text{background} [\text{...}] \dots \stackrel{*}{\text{stopbackground}}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupbackground
$\text{backmatter} [\text{...}] \dots \stackrel{*}{\text{stopbackmatter}}$ <small>OPT</small> * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \setupsectionblock
$\text{bar} [\text{...}] \dots \stackrel{*}{\text{stopbar}}$ * NAME
$\text{bitmapimage} [\text{...}] \dots \stackrel{*}{\text{stopbitmapimage}}$ * color = rgb cmyk gray width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION x = NUMBER y = NUMBER

$\backslash\text{startblockquote} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{startnarrower}$
$\backslash\text{startbodymatter} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopbodymatter}$ <small>OPT</small> * bookmark = TEXT inherits: $\backslash\text{setupsectionblock}$
$\backslash\text{startboxedcolumns} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopboxedcolumns}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$
$\backslash\text{startbtxlabeltext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopbtxlabeltext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startbtxrenderingdefinitions} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopbtxrenderingdefinitions}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startbuffer} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopbuffer}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{startbuffer} \dots \backslash\text{stopbuffer}$
$\backslash\text{startbut} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopbut}$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{startcases} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcases}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$
$\backslash\text{startcatcodetable} \backslash\overset{*}{\dots} \dots \backslash\text{stopcatcodetable}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{startcentraligned} \dots \backslash\text{stopcentraligned}$
$\backslash\text{startchapter} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopchapter}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT marking = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE ownnumber = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{startcharacteralign} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopcharacteralign}$ <small>OPT</small> * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
$\backslash\text{startcheckedfences} \dots \backslash\text{stopcheckedfences}$
$\backslash\text{startchemical} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopchemical}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupchemical}$

<code>\startcollect ... \stopcollect</code>
<code>\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting</code>
<code>\startcolor [...] ... \stopcolor</code> * COLOR
<code>\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent</code> * knockout overprint none
<code>\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset</code> * NAME
<code>\startcolumns [...,[*]_{OPT}...] ... \stopcolumns</code> * inherits: \setupcolumns
<code>\startcolumnspan [...,[*]_{OPT}...] ... \stopcolumnspan</code> * inherits: \setupcolumnspan
<code>\startcombination [...¹_{OPT}] [...²_{OPT}] ... \stopcombination</code> 1 NAME 2 N*M
<code>\startcombination [...¹_{OPT}] [...,²_{OPT}...] ... \stopcombination</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcombination
<code>\startcomment [...¹_{OPT}] [...,²_{OPT}...] ... \stopcomment</code> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \setupcomment
<code>\startcomment [...¹_{OPT}] [...,²_{OPT}...] ... \stopcomment</code> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \setupcomment
<code>\startcomponent [...] ... \stopcomponent</code> * FILE *
<code>\startcomponent \stopcomponent</code> * FILE *
<code>\startcom ... \stopcom</code>
<code>\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode</code>
<code>\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode</code>

$\backslash\text{startctxfunction}$... $\backslash\text{stopctxfunction}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startctxfunctiondefinition}$... $\backslash\text{stopctxfunctiondefinition}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startcurrentcolor}$... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentcolor}$
$\backslash\text{startcurrentlistentrywrapper}$... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$
$\backslash\text{startdelimited}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimited}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startnarrower}$
$\backslash\text{startdelimitedtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimitedtext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startnarrower}$
$\backslash\text{startdelimitedtext}$ [... [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimitedtext}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{startnarrower}$
$\backslash\text{startdescription}$ [... [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdescription}$ <small>OPT</small> * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{startdescription}$ [... ¹ ...,...] { ² ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopdescription}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{startdisplaymath}$... $\backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$
$\backslash\text{startdmath}$... $\backslash\text{stopdmath}$
$\backslash\text{startdocument}$ [... [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdocument}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$
$\backslash\text{starteffect}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopeffect}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{starteffect}$... $\backslash\text{stopeffect}$
$\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [... [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME

`\startendnote [...,*...,...] ... \stopendnote`

OPT

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote`

OPT

* REFERENCE

`\startenumeration [...,*...,...] ... \stopenumeration`

OPT

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\startenumeration [...,1...,...] {2...} ... \stopenumeration`

OPT

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\startenvironment [...*] ... \stopenvironment`

* FILE *

`\startenvironment *... ... \stopenvironment`

* FILE *

`\startexceptions [...*] ... \stopexceptions`

* LANGUAGE

`\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded`

`\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect`

`\startextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable`

* CSNAME

`\startexternalfigurecollection [...*] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection`

* NAME

`\startfact [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stopfact`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptabulate

`\startfigure [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...] ... \stopfigure`

OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 inherits: \externalfigure

`\startfiguretext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopfiguretext`

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\startfittingpage [...1] [...2,...] ... \stopfittingpage`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\startfittingpage [...*,...] ... \stopfittingpage`

- * inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\startfloatcombination [...*] ... \stopfloatcombination`

- * N*M NAME

`\startfloatcombination [...*,...] ... \stopfloatcombination`

- * inherits: \setupcombination

`\startfloattext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopfloattext`

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\startfont [...*] ... \stopfont`

- * FONT

`\startfontclass [...*] ... \stopfontclass`

- * each NAME

`\startfontsolution [...*] ... \stopfontsolution`

- * NAME

`\startfootnote [...*,...] ... \stopfootnote`

- * title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\startfootnote [...*,...] ... \stopfootnote`

- * REFERENCE

`\startformula [...*,...] ... \stopformula`

- * inherits: \setupbodyfont

$\backslash\text{startformulas} [\dots,\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopformulas}$ <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>
$\backslash\text{startformulaformula} [\dots,\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopformulaformula}$ <p>* inherits: \setupbodyfont</p>
$\backslash\text{startframed} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopframed}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframed</p>
$\backslash\text{startframedcontent} [\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopframedcontent}$ <p>* NAME off</p>
$\backslash\text{startframedtext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopframedtext}$ <p>1 left right middle none</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p>
$\backslash\text{startframedtext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopframedtext}$ <p>1 left right middle none</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p>
$\backslash\text{startfrontmatter} [\dots,\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfrontmatter}$ <p>* bookmark = TEXT inherits: \setupsectionblock</p>
$\backslash\text{startgoto} [\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopgoto}$ <p>* REFERENCE</p>
$\backslash\text{startgot} [\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopgot}$ <p>* REFERENCE</p>
$\backslash\text{startgraphicstext} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopgraphicstext}$ <p>1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [--]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [--]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
$\backslash\text{startgridsnapping} [\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$ <p>* normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{startgridsnapping} [\dots,\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$ <p>* inherits: \definegridsnapping</p>
$\backslash\text{starthboxestohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stophboxestohbox}$

$\backslash\text{starthead}$ [\dots , \dots] [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stophead}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{starheadtext}$ [\dots] [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopheadtext}$ OPT 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{starhelp}$ [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stophelp}$ OPT * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{starthelp}$ [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stophelp}$ OPT * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{starthiding}$... $\backslash\text{stophiding}$
$\backslash\text{starthighlight}$ [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stophighlight}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{starthyphenation}$ [\dots , \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stophyphenation}$ * original tex <u>default</u> hyphenate expanded traditional none
$\backslash\text{startimath}$... $\backslash\text{stopimath}$
$\backslash\text{startindentedtext}$ [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopindentedtext}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startindentedtext}$... $\backslash\text{stopindentedtext}$
$\backslash\text{startinteraction}$ [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopinteraction}$ * hidden NAME
$\backslash\text{startinteractionmenu}$ [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopinteractionmenu}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startinterface}$ $\backslash\text{stopinterface}$ * all LANGUAGE
$\backslash\text{startintermezzotext}$ [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots] [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopintermezzotext}$ OPT OPT 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{startintertext}$... $\backslash\text{stopintertext}$

$\backslash\text{startitem}$ [...] [*] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopitem}$ <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{startitemgroup}$ [...] ¹ [...] [...] ² [...] [...] [...] ³ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopitemgroup}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupitemgroup}$ 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupitemgroup}$
$\backslash\text{startitemgroup}$ [...] ¹ [...] [...] [...] ² [...] [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopitemgroup}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupitemgroup}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupitemgroup}$
$\backslash\text{startitemize}$ [...] ¹ [...] [...] [...] ² [...] [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopitemize}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupitemgroup}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupitemgroup}$
$\backslash\text{startJScode}$... ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... $\backslash\text{stopJScode}$ 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME
$\backslash\text{startJSpreamble}$... ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... $\backslash\text{stopJSpreamble}$ 1 NAME 2 used 3 now later
$\backslash\text{startknockout}$... $\backslash\text{stopknockout}$
$\backslash\text{startLUA}$ [...] [...] [*] [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopLUA}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptyping}$
$\backslash\text{startlua}$ [...] [*] [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplua}$ <small>OPT</small> * continue
$\backslash\text{startlabeltext}$ [...] ¹ [...] [...] ² [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startlabeltext}$ [...] ¹ [...] [...] ² [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startlayout}$ [...] [*] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplayout}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startleftaligned}$... $\backslash\text{stopleftaligned}$

$\backslash\text{startlegend}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplegend}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulate}$
$\backslash\text{startline}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{startlinealignment}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinealignment}$ * left middle right max
$\backslash\text{startlinecorrection}$ [..., [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinecorrection}$ <small>OPT</small> * blank inherits: $\backslash\text{blank}$
$\backslash\text{startlinenote}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{startlinenote}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplinenumbering}$
$\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 continue NUMBER
$\backslash\text{startlines}$ [..., [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplines}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplines}$
$\backslash\text{startlines}$ [..., [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplines}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplines}$
$\backslash\text{startlinetable}$... $\backslash\text{stoplinetable}$
$\backslash\text{startlinetablebody}$... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablebody}$
$\backslash\text{startlinetablecell}$ [..., [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablecell}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplinetable}$
$\backslash\text{startlinetablehead}$... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablehead}$
$\backslash\text{startlocalfootnotes}$... $\backslash\text{stoplocalfootnotes}$
$\backslash\text{startlocalheadsetup}$... $\backslash\text{stoplocalheadsetup}$

<pre> \startlocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection OPT * blank inherits: \blank </pre>
<pre> \startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlocalsetups [...¹...] [...²...] ... \stoplocalsetups OPT 1 grid 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlua ... \stoplua </pre>
<pre> \startluacode ... \stopluacode </pre>
<pre> \startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups [...¹...] [...²...] ... \stopluasetups OPT 1 grid 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups .* ... \stopluasetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode OPT * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions OPT * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPdrawing [...¹...] ... \stopMPdrawing OPT * - </pre>
<pre> \startMPenvironment [...¹...] ... \stopMPenvironment OPT * reset global + </pre>
<pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions OPT * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPinclusions [...¹...] {...²...} ... \stopMPinclusions OPT OPT 1 + 2 NAME </pre>

<code>\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations</code>
<code>\startMPpage [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopMPpage</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</code>
<code>\startMPpositiongraphic {...} {...,²...,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMP [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopMP</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* inherits: \setuptyping</code>
<code>\startMP [...,[*]...] ... \stopMP</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* continue</code>
<code>\startmakeup [...] [...,..²...,...] ... \stopmakeup</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupmakeup</code>
<code>\startmakeupmakeup [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopmakeupmakeup</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* inherits: \setupmakeup</code> <code>instances: standard page text middle</code>
<code>\startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startmarginrule [...] ... \stopmarginrule</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* NUMBER</code>
<code>\startmarginrule [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopmarginrule</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* inherits: \setupmarginrule</code>
<code>\startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* reset <u>all</u> NAME</code>
<code>\startmathalignment [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopmathalignment</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* inherits: \setupmathalignment</code>
<code>\startmathalignment [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopmathalignment</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* inherits: \setupmathalignment</code>

$\backslash\mathrm{startmathcases} [\dots,\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathcases}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathcases}$</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmathcases} [\dots,\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathcases}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathcases}$</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmathlabeltext} [\overset{1}{.}.] [\overset{2}{.}.] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathlabeltext}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LANGUAGE</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmathmatrix} [\dots,\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmatrix}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}$</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmathmatrix} [\dots,\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmatrix}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}$</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmathmode} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmode}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmathstyle} [\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathstyle}$ <p>* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmatrices} [\dots,\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrices}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}$</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmatrix} [\dots,\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrix}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}$</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmaxaligned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmaxaligned}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmdformula} [\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmdformula}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupbodyfont}$</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmidaligned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmidaligned}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmiddlealigned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmiddlealigned}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmixedcolumns} [\overset{1}{.}.] [\dots,\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmixedcolumns}$ <p><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}$</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmixedcolumns} [\dots,\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmixedcolumns}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}$</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmode} [\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmode}$ <p>* NAME</p>

`\startmodeset [...,1...] {2...} ... \stopmodeset`

1 NAME default

2 CONTENT

`\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection`

`\startmodule [...*] ... \stopmodule`

* FILE

`\startmodule ...* ... \stopmodule`

* FILE

`\startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula`
OPT

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startnamedsection [...1] [...,2...]OPT [...,3...]OPT ... \stopnamedsection`

1 SECTION

2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\startnamedsubformulas [...,1...] {2...} ... \stopnamedsubformulas`
OPT

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\startnarrower [...,*...] ... \stopnarrower`
OPT

* [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

`\startnarrower [...,*...] ... \stopnarrower`
OPT

* [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

`\startnarrow [...1] [...,2...]OPT ... \stopnarrow`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnarrower

`\startnarrow [...1] [...,2...]OPT ... \stopnarrow`
OPT

1 NAME

2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

`\startnarrow [...,1...]OPT [...,2...]OPT ... \stopnarrow`
OPT

1 inherits: \setupnarrower

2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

`\startnegative ... \stopnegative`

<p><code>\startnicelyfilledbox [...,*=...,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = <u>yes</u> no</p>
<p><code>\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference</code></p>
<p><code>\startnop ... \stopnop</code></p>
<p><code>\startnotallmodes [...,*=...,...] ... \stopnotallmodes</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\startnotext ... \stopnotext</code></p>
<p><code>\startnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopnote</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\startnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopnote</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\startnotmode [...,*=...,...] ... \stopnotmode</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\startoperatorortext [¹...] [²] ... \stopoperatorortext</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY</p>
<p><code>\startopposite ... \stopopposite</code></p>
<p><code>\startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay</code></p>
<p><code>\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint</code></p>
<p><code>\startPARSEDXML [...,*=...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setuptyping</p>
<p><code>\startPARSEDXML [...,*=...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* continue</p>
<p><code>\startpacked [...*] ... \stoppacked</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* blank</p>
<p><code>\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment</code></p>

`\startpagefigure [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT ... \stoppagefigure`

- 1 FILE
- 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\startpagegrid [...]OPT [...,...2...,...]OPT ... \stoppagegrid`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\startpagegridspan [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT ... \stoppagegridspan`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\startpagegrid [...,...*...,...]OPT ... \stoppagegrid`

- * inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\startpagelayout [...]* ... \stoppagelayout`

- * page leftpage rightpage

`\startpar [...]OPT [...,...2...,...]OPT ... \stoppar`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startparagraph [...]OPT [...,...2...,...]OPT ... \stopparagraph`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startparagraphs [...]* ... \stopparagraphs`

- * NAME

`\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell`

`\startparagraphs ... \stopparagraphs`

`\startparallel ... \stopparallel`

`\startparbuilder [...]* ... \stopparbuilder`

- * default oneline basic NAME

`\startpart [...,...1...,...]OPT [...,...2...,...]OPT ... \stoppart`

- 1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

```

\startplacechemical [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stopplacechemical
1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-
+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging
tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacefigure [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stopplacefigure
1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-
+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging
tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacefloat [...,\stackrel{1}{...},\stackrel{2}{...},\stackrel{3}{...},...] ... \stopplacefloat
1 SINGULAR
2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-
+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging
tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
reference = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacefloat [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stopplacefloat
1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-
+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging
tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplaceformula [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...] ... \stopplaceformula
* title = TEXT
suffix = TEXT
reference = + - TEXT

```

```

\startplaceformula [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...] ... \stopplaceformula
* + - REFERENCE

```

`\startplacegraphic [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopplacegraphic`

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  location    = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-
               +]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging
               tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
  reference   = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplaceintermezzo [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopplaceintermezzo`

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  location    = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-
               +]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging
               tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
  reference   = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplacelegend [...,\overset{*}{...},...] ... \stopplacelegend`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\startplacepairedbox [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopplacepairedbox`

```
1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

`\startplacepairedbox [...,\overset{*}{...},...] ... \stopplacepairedbox`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\startplacetable [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopplacetable`

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  location    = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-
               +]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging
               tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
  reference   = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startpositioning [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stoppositioning`

```
1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppositioning
```

`\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay`

* NAME

`\startpositive ... \stoppositive`

`\startpostponing [...,\overset{*}{...},...] ... \stoppostponing`

* [-+]NUMBER

<p><code>\startprefixtext [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopprefixtext</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LANGUAGE</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<p><code>\startprocessassignmentcommand [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand</code></p> <p>* KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\startprocessassignmentlist [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist</code></p> <p>* KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\startprocesscommacommand [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand</code></p> <p>* COMMAND</p>
<p><code>\startprocesscommalist [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stopprocesscommalist</code></p> <p>* COMMAND</p>
<p><code>\startproduct [...][*] ... \stopproduct</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p>
<p><code>\startproduct ...[*] ... \stopproduct</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p>
<p><code>\startproject [...][*] ... \stopproject</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p>
<p><code>\startproject ...[*] ... \stopproject</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p>
<p><code>\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors</code></p>
<p><code>\startpsh [...][*] ... \stoppsh</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\startpublication [...]¹ [..., ...²..., ...] ... \stoppublication</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT</p>
<p><code>\startquotation [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stopquotation</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \startnarrower</p>
<p><code>\startquote ... \stopquote</code></p>
<p><code>\starandomized ... \stoprandomized</code></p>

$\backslash\text{startrawsetups}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stoprawsetups}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 grid 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{startrawsetups}$.* ... $\backslash\text{stoprawsetups}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startraw}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopraw}$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{startreadingfile}$... $\backslash\text{stopreadingfile}$
$\backslash\text{startregime}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopregime}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{enableregime}$
$\backslash\text{startregister}$ [¹] [²] [³] [⁴] [... ⁵ +...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX
$\backslash\text{startreusableMPgraphic}$ { ¹ } { ² ,...} ... $\backslash\text{stopreusableMPgraphic}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startrightaligned}$... $\backslash\text{stoprightaligned}$
$\backslash\text{startrob}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoprob}$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{startrul}$... $\backslash\text{stoprul}$
$\backslash\text{startscript}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopscript}$ * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
$\backslash\text{startsdfformula}$ [... [*] ,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsdfformula}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbodyfont}$
$\backslash\text{startsection}$ [... ¹ ,...,] [... ² ,...,] ... $\backslash\text{stopsection}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT marking = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE ownnumber = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE

<pre> \startsectionblock [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] ... \stopsectionblock 1 NAME 2 bookmark = TEXT inherits: \setupsectionblock </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblock [[*]...] ... \stopsectionblock _{OPT} </pre> <pre> * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \setupsectionblock </pre>
<pre> \startsectionlevel [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...] ... \stopsectionlevel _{OPT} </pre> <pre> 1 NAME 2 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT marking = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE ownnumber = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startsection [¹..._{OPT}...] [²..._{OPT}...] ... \stopsection _{OPT} </pre> <pre> 1 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT marking = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE ownnumber = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startsetups [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] ... \stopsetups _{OPT} </pre> <pre> 1 grid 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsetups \stopsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startshift [...] ... \stopshift * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsidebar [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] ... \stopsidebar _{OPT} </pre> <pre> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupsidebar </pre>
<pre> \startsimplecolumns [[*]...] ... \stopsimplecolumns _{OPT} </pre> <pre> * inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize </pre>
<pre> \startspecialitem [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] ... \stopspecialitem _{OPT} </pre> <pre> 1 <u>item</u> 2 REFERENCE </pre>

`\startspecialitem [...]1 {...}2 ... \stopspecialitem`

1 sym ran mar

2 TEXT

`\startspecialitem [...]* ... \stopspecialitem`

* sub its

`\startspeech [...]*,...]OPT ... \stopspeech`

* inherits: \startnarrower

`\startspformula [...]*,...]OPT ... \stopspformula`

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startspread ... \stopspread`

`\start [...]* ... \stop`

* NAME

`\startstartstop ... \stopstartstop`

`\startstaticMPfigure {...}* ... \stopstaticMPfigure`

* NAME

`\startstaticMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...]OPT ... \stopstaticMPgraphic`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\startstop {...}*`

* CONTENT

`\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter`

`\startstructurepageregister [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...3...]OPT [...,4...4...]OPT`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT

4 KEY = VALUE

`\startstyle ... \stopstyle`

`\startstyle [...]* ... \stopstyle`

* NAME FONT

`\startstyle [...,..1...,...] ... \stopstyle`

* inherits: \setupstyle

`\startsubformulas [...,..*...,...] ... \stopsubformulas`
OPT

* + - REFERENCE

`\startsubject [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsubject`
OPT OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubjectlevel [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] [...,..3...,...] ... \stopsubjectlevel`
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsubsection`
OPT OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence`

`\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack`

`\startsubsubject [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsubsubject`
OPT OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`
OPT OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\sub1...,...]\sub2...,... \stopsubsubsubject`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\sub1...,...]\sub2...,... \stopsubsubsubsection`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\sub1...,...]\sub2...,... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\sub1...,...]\sub2...,... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\sub1...,...]\sub2...,... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsymbolset [...] \stopsymbolset`

* NAME

`\startTABLE [...,\sub*...,...]\stopTABLE`

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\startTABLEbody [...,\sub*...,...]\stopTABLEbody`

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\startTABLEfoot [...,\sub*...,...]\stopTABLEfoot`

* inherits: \setupTABLE

$\backslash\text{startTABLEhead} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABLEhead}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{startTABLEnext} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABLEnext}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{startTEXpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEXpage}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingspage}$
$\backslash\text{startTEX} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEX}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptyping}$
$\backslash\text{startTEX} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEX}$ <small>OPT</small> * continue
$\backslash\text{starttablehead} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptablehead}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{starttables} [/\dots/] \dots \backslash\text{stoptables}$ * TEMPLATE
$\backslash\text{starttables} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptables}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabletail} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabletail}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabletext} [\dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoptabletext}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{starttable} [/\dots/] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptable}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptables}$
$\backslash\text{starttable} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptable}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptables}$
$\backslash\text{starttabulate} [/\dots/] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulate}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulate}$
$\backslash\text{starttabulatehead} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME

$\backslash\text{starttabulatetail}$ [¹ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabulate}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulate}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulate}$
$\backslash\text{starttabulation}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulation}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$
$\backslash\text{starttaglabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptaglabeltext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{starttexcode}$... $\backslash\text{stoptexcode}$
$\backslash\text{starttexdefinition}$ ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... ⁴ ... ⁵ ... ⁶ $\backslash\text{stoptexdefinition}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 spaces nospaces 2 global 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 NAME 6 TEMPLATE
$\backslash\text{starttext}$... $\backslash\text{stoptext}$
$\backslash\text{starttextbackground}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextbackground}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptextbackground}$
$\backslash\text{starttextbackgroundmanual}$... $\backslash\text{stoptextbackgroundmanual}$
$\backslash\text{starttextbackground}$ [¹ ...,... ¹ ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextbackground}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptextbackground}$
$\backslash\text{starttextcolor}$ [¹ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextcolor}$ * COLOR
$\backslash\text{starttextcolorintent}$... $\backslash\text{stoptextcolorintent}$
$\backslash\text{starttextflow}$ [¹ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextflow}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{starttextrule}$ { ¹ ...} ... $\backslash\text{stoptextrule}$ * TEXT

`\starttitle [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] ... \stoptitle`
OPT OPT

1 title = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 marking = TEXT
 list = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens`

* NAME

`\starttxt ... \stoptxt`

`\starttypescript [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] ... \stotypescript`
OPT OPT OPT

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

2 NAME

3 size name

`\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stotypescriptcollection`

* NAME

`\starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stotyping`
OPT

* inherits: \setuptyping

`\starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stotyping`
OPT

* continue

`\starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stotyping`
OPT

* inherits: \setuptyping

`\starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stotyping`
OPT

* continue

`\startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,2...,...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic`
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,2...,...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic`
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\startunittext [...1] [...2] ... \stopunittext`
OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

`\startunpacked ... \stopunpacked`

$\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic } \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \} \dots \backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic } \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \} \dots \backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter } \backslash.* \dots \backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification } [.*] \dots \backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startvboxtohbox } \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{startvboxtohboxseparator } \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohboxseparator}$
$\backslash\text{startviewerlayer } [.*] \dots \backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startviewerlayer } \dots \backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$
$\backslash\text{startXML } [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopXML}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuptyping
$\backslash\text{startXML } [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopXML}$ <small>OPT</small> * continue
$\backslash\text{startxcell } [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxcell}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable
$\backslash\text{startxcellgroup } [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxcellgroup}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable
$\backslash\text{startxgroup } [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxgroup}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable
$\backslash\text{startxmldisplayverbatim } [.*] \dots \backslash\text{stopxmldisplayverbatim}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxmlinlineverbatim } [.*] \dots \backslash\text{stopxmlinlineverbatim}$ * NAME

<code>\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw</code>
<code>\startxmlsetups [¹...] [²...] ... \stopxmlsetups</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>grid</code> 2 <code>NAME</code>
<code>\startxmlsetups \stopxmlsetups</code> * <code>NAME</code>
<code>\startxrow [¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stopxrow</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startxrowgroup [¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stopxrowgroup</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startxtablebody [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopxtablebody</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startxtablebody [[*]] ... \stopxtablebody</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>NAME</code>
<code>\startxtablefoot [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopxtablefoot</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startxtablefoot [[*]] ... \stopxtablefoot</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>NAME</code>
<code>\startxtablehead [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopxtablehead</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startxtablehead [[*]] ... \stopxtablehead</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>NAME</code>
<code>\startxtablenext [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopxtablenext</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startxtablenext [[*]] ... \stopxtablenext</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>NAME</code>
<code>\startxtable [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopxtable</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startxtable [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopxtable</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code>

$\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [¹ ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{stopline}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{stoplinenote}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{stoplinenote}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{stopregister}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{stopstructurepageregister}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{stretched}$ [..., ¹ ...,...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupstretched}$ 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{strictdoifelsenextoptional}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
$\backslash\text{strictdoifnextoptionalelse}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
$\backslash\text{stripcharacter}$ ¹ ... \from ² ... \to ³ ... 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{strippedcsname}$ *... * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{strippedcsname}$ *... * TEXT
$\backslash\text{stripspaces}$ \from ¹ ... \to ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME

<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\style {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\style [...,¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\subject [...,¹...²...] {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subpagenumber</code>
<code>\subsection [...,¹...²...] {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT

\subsentence {...} * CONTENT
\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\subsubject [..., ¹ ...] {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\subsubsection [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\subsubsubject [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\subsubsubsection [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\subsubsubsubject [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\subsubsubsubsection [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\subsubsubsubsubject [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\subsubsubsubsubsection [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\subsubsubsubsubsubject [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\subtractfeature [...] * NAME
\subtractfeature {...} * NAME
\sub
\swapcounts \ ¹ ... \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME

<code>\swapdimens \¹ \²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swapface</code>
<code>\swapmacros \¹ \²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swaptypesface</code>
<code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic
<code>\switchstyleonly *</code> * CSNAME
<code>\switchtobodyfont [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont
<code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...*,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\symbolreference [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\symbol [...¹] [...²]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\symbol {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\sym {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\synchronizeblank</code>

<code>\synchronizeindenting</code>
<code>\synchronizemarking [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>MARK</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>NUMBER</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>keep</div> </div> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>
<code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER</div> </div>
<code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>
<code>\synonym [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\systemlog {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>FILE</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
<code>\systemlogfirst {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>FILE</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
<code>\systemloglast {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>FILE</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
<code>\systemsetups {...}</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>

<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\taglabellanguage</code>
<code>\taglabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\tbinom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\tequal {...} {...}</code> OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\testandsplitstring .¹. \at .². \to \.³. \and \.⁴.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [...] [...]</code> OPT 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {...}</code> * NUMBER

<code>\testfeatureonce {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\testpage [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpagesync [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\tex {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\texdefinition {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\texsetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\textbackground {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\textcitation [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear before = COMMAND after = COMMAND left = COMMAND right = COMMAND inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
<code>\textcitation [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear before = COMMAND after = COMMAND left = COMMAND right = COMMAND inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcitation` [¹...] [²...]
OPT

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\textcite` [...,¹...,...] [²...]
OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\textcite` [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcite` [¹...] [²...]
OPT

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\textcontrolspace`

`\textflowcollector` {...}

- * NAME

`\textmath` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textormathchar` {...}

- * NUMBER

`\textplus`

`\textreference` [...,¹...,...] {...²...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\textrule` [¹...] {...²...}
OPT OPT

- 1 top middle bottom
- 2 TEXT

`\textvisiblespace`

$\tfrac{.^1}{.^2}$ <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
\thai
$\text{\thainumerals } \{...\}$ <p>* NUMBER</p>
$\text{\thefirstcharacter } \{...\}$ <p>* TEXT</p>
$\text{\thenormalizedbodyfontsize } \{...\}$ <p>* DIMENSION</p>
$\text{\theremainingcharacters } \{...\}$ <p>* TEXT</p>
\thickspace
\thinrule
$\text{\thinrules } [...,.\overset{\text{OPT}}{=},...]$ <p>* inherits: \setupthinrules</p>
\thinspace
$\text{\thirddoffivearguments } \{.^1\} \{.^2\} \{.^3\} \{.^4\} \{.^5\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p>
$\text{\thirddoffourarguments } \{.^1\} \{.^2\} \{.^3\} \{.^4\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
$\text{\thirddofsixarguments } \{.^1\} \{.^2\} \{.^3\} \{.^4\} \{.^5\} \{.^6\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>

`\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\tightlayer [...]`

- * NAME

`\tilde {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\title [...1...] {...}`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tlap {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\tleftarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tochar {...}`

* NAME

`\tolinenote [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\tooltip [...1...2...3...] {1...} {2...} {3...}`
 OPT

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\tooltip [...1...2...3...] {1...} {2...} {3...}`
 OPT

1 left middle right

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\tooltip [...1...2...3...] {1...} {2...} {3...}`
 OPT

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

$\backslash\text{tooltip}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 left middle right 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{topbox}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{topleftbox}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{toplinebox}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{toprightbox}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{topskippedbox}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{tRightarrow}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{tracecatcodetables}$
$\backslash\text{tracedfontname}$ { [*] ...} * FONT
$\backslash\text{traceoutputroutines}$
$\backslash\text{tracepositions}$
$\backslash\text{translate}$ [... [*] ...] <small>OPT</small> * LANGUAGE = TEXT
$\backslash\text{transparencycomponents}$ { [*] ...} * COLOR
$\backslash\text{trel}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{trightarrow}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonowdown}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT}\qquad\text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonoup}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT}\qquad\text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{trightleftharpoons}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT}\qquad\text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{trightoverleftarrow}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT}\qquad\text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{triplebond}$
$\backslash\mathrm{truefilename}\ \{...\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\mathrm{truefontname}\ \{...\}$ * FONT
$\backslash\mathrm{ttraggedright}$
$\backslash\mathrm{ttriplerel}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT}\qquad\text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{twoheadleftarrow}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT}\qquad\text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{twoheadrightarrow}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT}\qquad\text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{twodigitrounding}\ \{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{tx}$
$\backslash\mathrm{txt}\ \dots\ \backslash\backslash$ * TEXT

$\backslash\text{txt } \overset{1}{\{...\}} [\overset{2}{...},...]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{txx}$
$\backslash\text{typebuffer } [\overset{1}{...},...] [\overset{2}{...},\overset{2}{...},...]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \setuptyping
$\backslash\text{typebuffer } [\overset{*}{...},\overset{*}{...},...]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuptyping
$\backslash\text{typedefinedbuffer } [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},\overset{2}{...},...]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \setuptyping
$\backslash\text{typeface}$
$\backslash\text{typefile } [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},\overset{2}{...},...] \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuptyping 3 FILE
$\backslash\text{typescriptone}$
$\backslash\text{typescriptprefix } \{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{typescriptthree}$
$\backslash\text{typescripttwo}$
$\backslash\text{typesetbuffer } [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},\overset{2}{...},...]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash\text{typesetfile } [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] [\overset{3}{...},\overset{3}{...},...]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash\text{type } [\overset{1}{...},\overset{1}{...},...] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setuptype 2 CONTENT

$\backslash type [\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] <<\overset{2}{\dots}>>$ OPT 1 inherits: $\backslash setuptype$ 2 ANGLES
$\backslash type [\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT 1 inherits: $\backslash setuptype$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash type [\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] <<\overset{2}{\dots}>>$ OPT 1 inherits: $\backslash setuptype$ 2 ANGLES
$\backslash typ [\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT 1 inherits: $\backslash setuptype$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash typ [\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] <<\overset{2}{\dots}>>$ OPT 1 inherits: $\backslash setuptype$ 2 ANGLES
$\backslash uconvertnumber \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash convertnumber$ 2 NUMBER
$\backslash uedcatcodecommand \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 COMMAND
$\backslash undefinevalue \{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash undeptthed \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash underbar \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash underbars \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash underbartext \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash underbrace \{\dots\}$ * TEXT

$\underbracket{\text{...}}^{\text{...}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\underbrace{\text{...}}$ * TEXT
$\underbracket{\text{...}}^{\text{...}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\underdash{\text{...}}$ * CONTENT
$\underdashes{\text{...}}$ * CONTENT
$\underdot{\text{...}}$ * CONTENT
$\underdotes{\text{...}}$ * CONTENT
$\underleftarrow{\text{...}}$ * TEXT
$\underleftharpoonow{\text{...}}$ * TEXT
$\underleftharpoonu{\text{...}}$ * TEXT
$\underleftrightharpoonow{\text{...}}$ * TEXT
$\underparent{\text{...}}$ * TEXT
$\underparenttext{\text{...}}^{\text{...}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\underrandom{\text{...}}$ * CONTENT
$\underrandoms{\text{...}}$ * CONTENT

\rightarrow <code>\underrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
\downarrow <code>\underrightharpoondown {...}</code> * TEXT
\uparrow <code>\underrightharpoonup {...}</code> * TEXT
$\underset{\text{TEXT}}{\text{TEXT}}$ <code>\underset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
... <code>\understrike {...}</code> * CONTENT
... <code>\understrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT
$\xleftarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ <code>\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
$\xrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ <code>\undertwoheadrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
$\text{KEY} = \text{VALUE}$ <code>\undoassign [...] [...=...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\text{inherits: \setupframed}$ <code>\unframed [...,\overset{1}{...}] {...}</code> _{OPT} 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT
CSNAME NUMBER <code>\unhhbox ... \with {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 COMMAND
NUMBER <code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMBER
$\text{KEY} = \text{VALUE}$ <code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,\overset{2}{...},...}</code> _{OPT} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\text{KEY} = \text{VALUE}$ <code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,\overset{2}{...},...}</code> _{OPT} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE

<code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\unitlanguage</code>
<code>\unittext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\unknown</code>
<code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>
<code>\unprotected ... \par</code> * CONTENT
<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 LANGUAGE 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceafter \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceargument ... \to \...¹</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\unspacestring ... \to \...¹</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexargument {...} \to \...¹</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to \...¹</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT

<code>\uppercasestring ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter ...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblocks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 NAME 2 + - 3 criterium = <u>text</u> SECTION
<code>\usebodyfont [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont
<code>\usebodyfontparameter ...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
<code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE

<code>\usecomponent [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 KEY
<code>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\useenvironment [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useexternaldocument [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT
<code>\useexternalfigure [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴_{...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"><div><small>OPT</small></div><div><small>OPT</small></div></div> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\useexternalrendering [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed
<code>\useexternalsoundtrack [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE
<code>\usefigurebase [...]</code> * reset FILE
<code>\usefile [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT
<code>\usegridparameter *</code> * CSNAME

<code>\useindentingparameter *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\useindentnextparameter *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\useinterlinespaceparameter *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\useJSscripts [...]¹ [...,²...]</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 FILE</div> <div>2 NAME</div> </div>
<code>\uselanguageparameter *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\uselua module [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\useMPgraphic {...}¹ {...,²...}</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 KEY = VALUE</div> </div>
<code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\useMPrun {...}¹ {...}²</code> <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 NUMBER</div> </div>
<code>\useMPvariables [...]¹ [...,²...]</code> <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 KEY</div> </div>
<code>\usemathstyleparameter *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\usemodule [...]¹ [...,²...]³ [...,³...]</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 m p s x t</div> <div>2 FILE</div> <div>3 KEY = VALUE</div> </div>
<code>\usepath [...,*...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>

<code>\useproduct [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useprofileparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useproject [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\userreferenceparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\userpagenumber</code>
<code>\usesetupsp parameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usestaticMPfigure [...,\¹_{OPT}...,...]² [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupscale 2 NAME
<code>\usesubpath [...,*,...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usesymbols [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usetexmodule [¹_{OPT}] [...,\²...,...]³ [...,\³_{OPT}...,...]</code> 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\usetypescript [¹_{OPT}] [²_{OPT}] [³_{OPT}]</code> 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual all 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name
<code>\usetypescriptfile [...]</code> * reset FILE
<code>\useURL [¹_{OPT}] [²_{OPT}] [³_{OPT}] [⁴_{OPT}]</code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT

<code>\useurl [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 URL</div> <div>3 FILE</div> <div>4 TEXT</div> </div>
<code>\usezipfile [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 FILE</div> <div>2 FILE</div> </div>
<code>\utfchar {...}</code> <div> <div>* NUMBER</div> </div>
<code>\utflower {...}</code> <div> <div>* TEXT</div> </div>
<code>\utfupper {...}</code> <div> <div>* TEXT</div> </div>
<code>\utilityregisterlength</code>
<code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code> <div> <div>* NUMBER</div> </div>
<code>\vboxreference [...]¹, [...]² {...}</code> <div> <div>1 REFERENCE</div> <div>2 CONTENT</div> </div>
<code>\vec {...}</code> <div> <div>* CHARACTER</div> </div>
<code>\verbatim {...}</code> <div> <div>* CONTENT</div> </div>
<code>\verbatimstring {...}</code> <div> <div>* CONTENT</div> </div>
<code>\verbosenumber {...}</code> <div> <div>* NUMBER</div> </div>
<code>\version [...]</code> <div> <div>* concept file temporary final NAME</div> </div>
<code>\verticalgrowingbar [...][*]..., ...]</code> <div> <div>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</div> </div>
<code>\verticalpositionbar [...][*]..., ...]</code> <div> <div>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</div> </div>

<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> <code>* DIMENSION</code>
<code>\viewerlayer [...]{...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\vl [...]</code> <code> OPT</code> <code>* NUMBER</code>
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\vpos {...}{...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\vspace [...]{...}</code> <code> OPT OPT</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\vspacing [...;...]</code> <code> OPT</code> <code>* preference samepage max force disable nowhite back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after</code> <code> fixed flexible none small medium big line halflin quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small</code> <code> NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halflin NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height</code> <code> NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME</code>
<code>\WEEKDAY {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code>
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...}{...}{...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 FONT</code>

\WORD {...} * TEXT
\WORDS {...} * TEXT
\Word {...} * TEXT
\Words {...} * TEXT
\wdofstring {...} * TEXT
\weekday {...} * NUMBER
\widthofstring {...} * TEXT
\widthspanningtext {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
\withoutpt {...} * DIMENSION
\word {...} * TEXT
\wordright [... ¹] {... ² } _{OPT} 1 right DIMENSION 2 CONTENT
\words {...} * TEXT
\wordtonumber {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 one two three four five 2 TEXT
\writebetweenlist [... ¹] [... _{OPT} ... ² ... ³] {... ³ } 1 LIST 2 inherits: \setuplist 3 COMMAND

`\writedatatolist [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]`

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

3 KEY = VALUE

`\writestatus {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\writetolist [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT {...}3 {...}4`

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

3 NUMBER

4 TEXT

`\XETEX`

`\XeTeX`

`\xdefconvertedargument \...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xequal {...}1 {...}2`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xfrac {...}1 {...}2`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xhookleftarrow {...}1 {...}2`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...}1 {...}2`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...}1 {...}2`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...}1 {...}2`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

* NODE

`\xmllafterdocumentsetup {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

`\xmllaftersetup {1...} {2...}`

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

`\xmlall {1...} {2...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

`\xmlappendsetup {...}`

* SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}

* NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMBER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlflushlinewise {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushpure {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushspacewise {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushtext {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

`\xmlinclusion {...}`

- * NODE

\xmlinclusions {...} * NODE
\xmlinfo {...} * NODE
\xmlinjector {...} * NAME
\xmlinlineverbatim {...} * NODE
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
\xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmllastatt
\xmllastmatch
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP

<code>\xmlmain {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
<code>\xmlname {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlnamespace {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlnonspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlpath {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlpos {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMBER
<code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code> * SETUP
<code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME
<code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- * NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregisterddocumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

<pre>\xmlremovesetup {...}</pre> <pre>* SETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlresetinjectors</pre>
<pre>\xmlresetsetups {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlsave {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NODE</pre> <pre>2 FILE</pre>
<pre>\xmlsetentity {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NODE</pre> <pre>2 LPATH</pre> <pre>3 LUAFUNCTION</pre>
<pre>\xmlsetinjectors [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 LPATH</pre> <pre>3 SETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlsetup {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NODE</pre> <pre>2 SETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlshow {...}</pre> <pre>* NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmlsnippet {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NODE</pre> <pre>2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\xmlstrip {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NODE</pre> <pre>2 LPATH</pre>

`\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlexentity {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xmltext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\xrel{\dots}\xrel{\dots}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xypos {...}`

* NAME



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com